Type of Occurrence Classification System

Third edition (revision one)

May 2008

Australian Safety and Compensation Council
Canberra
The Australian Safety and Compensation Council (ASCC) is a council made up of government, employer and employee representatives. The Council was established by the Commonwealth Government to prevent workplace death, injury and disease, to improve workers’ compensation arrangements, and to improve the rehabilitation and return to work of injured workers.

On 24 May 2002, the Workplace Relations Minister’s Council (WRMC) endorsed the release of the National OHS Strategy 2002-2012. The strategy is a landmark development signifying the commitment of all Australian governments, the Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry (ACCI) and the Australian Council of Trade Unions (ACTU), to work co-operatively on national priorities for improving OHS and to achieve minimum national targets for reducing the incidence of workplace deaths and injuries.

One of the nine areas for national action under the strategy is the development of comprehensive OHS data collections. The main data collection for the ASCC is the National Data Set (NDS) which comprises workers’ compensation data from each jurisdiction. This data set is the main statistical input for the Comparative Performance Monitoring Report (CPM), and are vital in highlighting major sources of injury and diseases to be targeted for prevention efforts.

The Type of Occurrence Classifications System, Version 3.0 (TOOCS3.0) was developed to improve the quality of the NDS data by enabling jurisdictions to code more consistently and reduce the use of dump codes. This improvement in data quality will enhance the efficacy of all reports that rely on this data. This revision of TOOCS3 (TOOCS3.1) contains some significant improvements, most notably a clarification of the hierarchy contained in the Agency chapter.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The ASCC would like to acknowledge the contributions made by the following people and agencies:

- The consortium from ELMATOM Pty Ltd, Flinders University and Monash University, comprising Dr Tim Driscoll, Dr James Harrison, Dr Malcolm Sim and Dr Caroline Finch, who undertook a review of TOOCS2.1 and provided a major overhaul of the nature of injury/disease classification and minor reviews of the remaining codes.
- Victorian Workcover Authority, for the use of their work in developing the V-Codes classification system;
- NSW Workcover, for the use of their extended Agency of Injury/Disease codes; and
- Coders from various jurisdictions who offered their professional expertise.
## CONTENTS

### A. INTRODUCTION

- Page 1

### B. CODING GUIDELINES

- Step 1 - Coding the Nature of Injury/Disease  
- Step 2 - Coding the Bodily Location of Injury/Disease  
- Step 3 - Coding the Mechanism of Incident  
- Step 4 - Coding the Breakdown Agency  
- Step 5 - Coding the Agency of Injury/Disease  

- Page 3

### C. SELECTED EXAMPLES OF INJURY AND DISEASE OCCURRENCES

- Page 19

### D. NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

- Major Groups  
- Quick Reference List  
- Detailed Classification  
- Alphabetical Index  

- Page 25

### E. BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

- Major Groups  
- Major Groups and Sub-groups  
- Quick Reference List  
- Detailed Classification  
- Alphabetical Index  

- Page 99

### F. MECHANISM OF INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION

- Major Groups  
- Major Groups and Sub-groups  
- Detailed Classification  

- Page 143

### G. AGENCY OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

- Major Groups  
- Major Groups and Sub-groups  
- Major Groups, Sub-groups and Classes  
- Detailed Classification  
- Alphabetical Index  

- Page 167
A. INTRODUCTION

The Type of Occurrence Classification System (TOOCS1.0) was developed for use in coding details of workers’ compensation cases reported to workers’ compensation agencies. The third edition of TOOCS (TOOCS3.0) has been revised and updated taking into account feedback received from users. Revision has been part of a program of work associated with the review of the National Data Set for Compensation-based Statistics (NDS)\(^1\). The first year for which reporting against the third edition of the NDS will occur will be 1 July 2005 to 30 June 2006. This revised coding system has been incorporated into the third edition of the NDS\(^2\).

TOOCS1.0 was developed because of the perceived inadequacies of the classifications used for the coding of workers’ compensation claims, including: an inability to fully code disease processes; a lack of comprehensive coding guidelines and rules; a lack of comprehensive alphabetical indexes; and an over use of dump codes, especially to describe the Agency of Incident. It replaced the existing Australian Bureau of Statistics classifications for: Nature of Injury; Bodily Location of Injury; Type of Accident; and Agency of Accident. In addition, the system incorporated an aggregated version of the ninth revision of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD9), which was formerly used in Australia to code the type of occupational disease.

The development of TOOCS3.0 involved a major review of the nature of injury/disease codes to align them, where possible, with the International Classification of Diseases - Australian Modification (ICD10-AM). The review also provided comprehensive descriptions of injuries/diseases and more detailed ‘includes’ and ‘excludes’ statements, which will allow more accurate coding and further minimise the use of dump codes.

A minor review was undertaken for bodily location of injury/disease with the inclusion of a separate code for teeth; and there was a change in the coding of mechanism where the mechanism of the incident is to be recorded, rather than the mechanism of injury. Changes to the agency of injury/disease codes included the addition of a 4th digit identifier.

The first revision of TOOCS3.0 has further developed the agency of injury/disease codes in order to clarify the hierarchy of these codes. In addition, TOOCS3.1 includes various amendments to both the codes themselves, and the format of the manual, in order to assist in the consistency of the TOOCS codes applied to compensation claims throughout Australia.

TOOCS3.0 is designed primarily for use in the coding of workers’ compensation claims, but it can also be used by employers in the workplace. It continues to allow for the addition of more detailed and specific codes where so desired by the use of an additional digit to the classification. Employers may wish to avail themselves of this option to ensure that the more common hazards and hazardous occurrences are adequately covered in their coded data. For example, the mechanism of incident ‘01 Falls from a Height’ could be further broken down to ‘011 Falls from a height less than 3m’ and ‘012 Falls from a height greater than 3m’.

---


A. Introduction

The TOOCS3.0 Coding Manual includes the following chapters:

- Coding Guidelines - it is important for these guidelines to be examined closely and followed by coding staff to ensure consistency of treatment of occurrences within an organisation, a State/Territory and nationally;
- Selected Examples of Injury and Disease Occurrences - this demonstrates the application of the step-by-step coding method and associated rules specified in the coding guidelines;
- Nature of Injury/Disease Classification;
- Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification;
- Mechanism of Incident Classification; and
- Agency of Injury/Disease Classification.

Each classification includes a summary of the classification and a detailed listing that incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes. For the Nature, Bodily Location and Agency classifications, a detailed alphabetical index is included.

Not all reported cases of injury or disease will involve straightforward coding. In instances where there is some uncertainty as to the most appropriate code to assign, advice should be sought either by telephone (02) 6121 9256, in writing to the Office of the ASCC, Data and Analysis Section, GPO Box 9880, CANBERRA ACT 2601, or via email to info@ascc.gov.au. The inquiry should include all details of the circumstances surrounding the case so that all information necessary to make a decision is available. A direct notification of a decision will be sent to the enquirer, along with the decision being placed on the TOOCS Decision Register which can be found on the ASCC website, www.ascc.gov.au.

Updates to the Type of Occurrence Classification System will be produced when it is considered that there are sufficient additions to the coding guidelines and alphabetical indexes to warrant an update. These updates will also be available on the ASCC web site.
B. CODING GUIDELINES

The following coding guidelines are designed to assist in coding the description of occurrence by:

- explaining the inter-relationship between the various occurrence classifications;
- outlining the steps to follow in the coding process; and
- specifying the various rules that should be applied in specific circumstances.

The guidelines should be considered in conjunction with the selected examples described in Chapter C.

The following four classifications are used to describe the type of injury or disease sustained by the worker and the way in which it was inflicted:

- Nature of Injury/Disease;
- Bodily Location of Injury/Disease;
- Mechanism of Incident; and
- Agency.

The correct application of the system depends on the accurate determination of the most serious injury or disease sustained by the worker. It is therefore important to apply the classifications in the order shown above.

These coding guidelines have been structured using a step-by-step method to ensure the relationship between the classifications is maintained. There are five steps. Each step includes a number of coding rules that should be applied to each occurrence of injury and disease to minimise the possibility of inconsistent coding.

The system relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the medical certificate or claim form is inadequate, coders should use any other information on the claim (for example, the occupation of the worker) to deduce the necessary detail, or examine other source documents such as medical reports, or (if appropriate) directly query the injured worker to obtain the desired information.
STEP 1 - CODING THE NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE

**Step 1 - Identify the most serious injury or disease reported on the initial claim for workers’ compensation and allocate an appropriate code from the Nature of Injury/Disease Classification.**

1. The *nature of injury/disease* classification is intended to identify the type of hurt or harm that occurred to the worker. The hurt or harm is generally physical, although the classification also includes categories for mental illness.

2. The system is designed to code both injuries and diseases. A work-related injury is the result of a single traumatic event where the harm or hurt is immediately apparent - for example, a cut resulting from an incident with a knife or burns resulting from an acid splash. A work-related *disease*, on the other hand, usually results from repeated or long term exposure to an agent or event - for example, loss of hearing as a result of long term exposure to noise; from a single exposure to an infectious agent; or from multiple or uncertain causes.

3. Since the *nature classification* identifies the harm that occurred to a worker rather than the way it came about, the allocation of the correct *nature of injury/disease* code should not normally require a decision on whether an occurrence is an injury or disease. However, information on the circumstances of the occurrence may assist in coding nature when the other available information is inadequate.

4. Determination of the most serious injury or disease is important because such identification is crucial to the whole coding process and three of the four classifications rely on this element of the occurrence being correctly determined. In most cases, only one injury or disease will be reported on the claim and no decision will be required.

5. The best source of information regarding the *nature of the injury/disease* is usually the medical certificate, and this should be used whenever available. If a medical certificate is not available or inadequate, other sources of information should be sought.

**UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**

6. Each section of the *nature of injury/disease* classification includes a code for unspecified locations. These codes should only be used when all efforts to obtain the required detail have failed.
MORE THAN ONE INJURY OR DISEASE

7. Where more than one injury or disease has been reported on the workers’ compensation claim or medical certificate, the most serious should be determined by applying Rule 1.

   **Rule 1**  If more than one injury or disease is reported, select as the most serious the injury or disease that is likely to have the most serious effect on the worker’s life.

   This decision should be based firstly in terms of reducing life expectancy, and then in terms of the degree and length of interference with normal activities and lifestyle.

8. If, after the application of Rule 1, the selection of the most serious injury or disease is not clear, the following two criteria can be applied:

   - **Secondary conditions** - that is, those conditions that would disappear or be reduced if other conditions were treated - should be considered as less serious. For example, headaches and nausea caused by stress are secondary to the stress.

   - The relative seriousness of non-secondary conditions can be determined by using the following Ranking of Injuries Table.

   **Ranking of Injuries Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Injuries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brain injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broken neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spinal cord injury or lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Internal injury of abdomen, chest or pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other head injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of neck or chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fracture of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other injuries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. The Ranking of Injuries Table should only be referred to where there is uncertainty over the most serious injury. For example, burns that result in permanent disfigurement should be considered more serious than a minor limb fracture. In occurrences of this type, applying Rule 1 will result in identification of the burns as the most serious injury whereas initial reference to the Ranking of Injuries Table would have resulted in the incorrect identification of the fracture as the most serious injury.
10. The *nature of injury/disease* classification includes a detailed alphabetical index of most of the conditions likely to be reported on a workers’ compensation claim. The alphabetical index should be the first point of reference where there is some doubt as to the appropriate code or relevant area of the classification.

11. The classification includes a code for multiple injuries. This code should only be used as a last resort, where it is impossible to determine the most serious injury, such as where a person has suffered a number of different, serious injuries. Examples of occurrences where such injuries do occur are serious motor vehicle incidents and severe crushings. The multiple injuries code should not be used for occurrences where there were several different types of minor injuries.

**RSI or OOS**

12. Rule 2 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers’ compensation claim or medical certificate is simply stated as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS).

   **Rule 2** Where an injury or disease is described as repetitive strain injury (RSI) or occupational overuse syndrome (OOS) and there is no other information to assist in determining the appropriate code, the *nature of injury/disease* code 542 should be allocated.

**BACK INJURY**

13. Rule 3 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers’ compensation claim form or medical certificate is stated simply as ‘back injury’.

   **Rule 3** Where an injury or disease is described as ‘back injury’ and there is no other information to assist in determining the appropriate code, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

**SOFT TISSUES**

14. Rule 4 applies to cases where the condition is recorded as involving ‘soft tissues’ (or similar) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disorder to be allocated to another specific category.

   **Rule 4** Where a condition is recorded as ‘soft tissue injuries’ (or similar - i.e. due to trauma) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the injury to be allocated to another specific category, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

   Where a condition is recorded as involving soft tissues but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the condition to be allocated to another specific category AND the source documents provide insufficient detail to determine whether the condition was
due to trauma or not, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

Where a condition is recorded as involving ‘soft tissue disorders’ (or similar - i.e. NOT due to trauma) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disorder to be allocated to any of the following categories:

- H3 Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue
- H4 Diseases of the muscle, tendon and related tissue
- H5 Other soft tissue diseases

the *nature of injury/disease* code 579 should be allocated.
STEP 2 - CODING THE BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE

15. The bodily location of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the part of the body affected by the injury or disease. For certain types of diseases, the bodily location is necessary to provide more precise information on the nature of the disease - for example, most types of cancer can only be precisely identified through a combination of the nature and bodily location codes.

16. The bodily location injury/disease code should only be allocated to the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease. Parts of the body affected by other injuries or diseases should be ignored for coding purposes.

17. The classification includes an alphabetical index that lists many of the technical and common usage terms that will be encountered for most of the bodily locations described. As for the nature of injury/disease classification, the alphabetical index should be the first point of reference where there is some doubt about the code or area of the classification that is relevant. Coders will find the alphabetical index of most use when searching for a code for body parts described in technical anatomical terms.

MORE THAN ONE PART OF THE BODY

18. Generally the description of bodily location will state only one body part that was affected and coding should be relatively straightforward. Where more than one part of the body can be coded to the most serious injury or disease, the appropriate multiple bodily location code should be allocated. This principle is different to the nature of injury/disease classification, where the multiple injuries code is only used as a last resort. Rule 5 applies to cases involving multiple locations.

Rule 5 If more than one specific part of the body can be coded to the most serious injury or disease, the appropriate multiple location code should be allocated.

AMPUTATIONS

19. Care needs to be taken with the coding of bodily location where the most serious injury is an amputation. Rule 6 applies to cases involving amputations.

Rule 6 Amputations are to be coded to the site of amputation, not to the parts of the body amputated.

Exceptions are: ears, eyes, nose, fingers and toes, which should be coded to the part lost.
INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION

20. Where the description of bodily location does not provide sufficient information to allocate a precise bodily location injury/disease code, an attempt should be made to deduce the necessary detail from other information provided on the occurrence description, or from other sources, including medical reports, or (where appropriate) by directly querying the injured worker.

UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

21. Each section of the bodily location of injury/disease classification includes codes for unspecified locations. These codes should only be used when all efforts to obtain the required detail have failed. Coders should avoid generalised assumptions about the ‘normal’ location for specific types of injury. For example, an injury described as ‘broken arm’ should, in the absence of other information, be allocated code 490 for ‘Upper limb unspecified locations’ rather than making a possibly invalid assumption that it was the lower arm that was broken.
STEP 3 - CODING THE MECHANISM OF INCIDENT

**Step 3 - Identify the action, exposure or event that best describes the circumstances that resulted in the most serious injury/disease, as identified in Step 1, and allocate an appropriate code from the Mechanism of Incident Classification.**

22. The *mechanism of incident* classification is intended to identify the mechanism or process that best describes the circumstances in which the injury/disease occurred. Thus, the code is allocated on the basis of the overall circumstances of the incident, rather than on the specific direct cause of the injury/disease.

23. The *mechanism of incident* is most easily thought of in terms of an action, exposure or event. Some types of mechanisms are actions, such as being struck by, or striking against, an object, or lifting, handling or carrying objects. Other mechanisms can be exposures, such as to a virus, environmental factors, mental stress or specific events such as motor vehicle incidents and cave-ins. **The mechanism that should be identified is that which best describes the circumstances that resulted in the injury/disease identified in Step 1.**

24. **The mechanism of incident classification does not include an alphabetical index.** The development of an alphabetical index was considered impractical because of the variation in the way in which an individual action, exposure or event could be described and interpreted. In addition, it was considered that an index containing specific keywords could, in some cases, be misleading and result in incorrect coding decisions.

25. In view of the lack of such a coding aid, the individual code descriptions incorporate detailed specifications on the types of occurrences that can be included or excluded.

EXPOSURE TO SOUND, CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES

26. Care needs to be taken with the coding of occurrences that involve exposure to sound, chemicals or substances. Rule 7 applies in these cases.

   **Rule 7** In occurrences involving sound, chemicals or substances where the damage was the result of more than a single exposure to the same hazard, the *mechanism of incident* should relate to the repeated exposure and not a single event.

RSI or OOS

27. Rule 8 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers’ compensation form or medical certificate is stated simply as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS).
**Rule 8** Where an injury or disease is described as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS) and the nature of injury/disease code 542 was allocated in Step 1, the mechanism of incident code 44 is usually appropriate.

**VEHICLE INCIDENTS**

28. Where occurrences involve vehicle incidents, there is a specific code to allow identification of these as the main mechanism of incident. Vehicle incidents include all occurrences in which the main mechanism involves a moving vehicle (rail, road, water, or air) crashing, colliding, or running out of control, EXCEPT where the worker was injured as a result of being struck by a vehicle, or striking against a vehicle, when not travelling in one.

29. Rule 9 applies to those occurrences where the description given on the workers’ compensation claim indicates that the incident involved someone not in a vehicle being struck by the vehicle (rail or road).

**Rule 9** In occurrences where the claimant is a pedestrian who was struck by (or struck against) a vehicle (rail or road), code 28 should be allocated as the mechanism of incident.

30. Some injuries may be sustained when the occupant is within a vehicle but no collision occurs. In some of these incidents, the movement of the vehicle contributes to the incident, either due to the action of external forces (e.g. heavy seas or a bumpy road) or the action of the operator (e.g. the driver turns a corner too quickly or brakes suddenly). In others, the incident is unrelated to the vehicle’s movement.

31. Examples of this related to the movement of the vehicle include a sailor hitting his head on a bulwark when a ship rolls in heavy seas, a flight attendant hit by a falling bag when the plane encounters turbulence; and a bus inspector being thrown forward when the driver slams on the brakes. Examples where the vehicle movement has little or nothing to do with the incident include a guard bending over to pick up a bag and striking her head against a chair, or an engineer being burnt when steam pipes on a ship rupture.

32. All these incidents could be appropriately coded as vehicle incidents, but this limits the amount of useful information obtainable regarding the incident.

33. Rule 10 considers incidents in which a vehicle is involved but the vehicle may be incidental to the incident that resulted in the injury. A series of decision points allows the coder to reach the appropriate code (based on the requirements of Rule 10).

34. The main aim of Rule 10 is to distinguish between several different circumstances involving vehicles, i.e.:
   i. the vehicle was directly involved in the incident because the vehicle was involved in a collision or overturned;
   ii. the vehicle was not involved in a collision and did not overturn, but movement of the vehicle directly caused the incident;
iii. the incident took place in or on a vehicle, but the vehicle was essentially incidental to the incident.

Circumstance (i) covers a typical “vehicle incident”, such as a car colliding with another car. Circumstance (ii) covers incidents such as a bus braking suddenly, causing worker to be thrown into a pole; or a ship lurching violently in a storm and causing a galley door to slam into a crewman. Circumstance (iii) covers incidents such as a taxi driver being stabbed whilst sitting in his car.

35. The coding for circumstances (i) and (iii) can be dealt with easily using Rule 10. Circumstance (i) is clearly a vehicle incident (Mechanism code 92), whereas circumstance (iii) clearly has little or nothing to do with the vehicle and should be coded to whatever mechanism led to the relevant injury. The coding for circumstance (ii) can be quite complex but can still be coded adequately using Rule 10.

Rule 10 Where there is no collision and the movement of the vehicle does NOT contribute to the incident, the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a water or air vehicle AND the incident was caused by movement related to external factors such as rough seas or turbulence, the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a vehicle other than air and water vehicles AND the vehicle was moving at the time of the incident AND the incident was related to the movement of the vehicle, then the mechanism should be coded to ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a vehicle other than air or water vehicles AND the vehicle wasn’t moving at the time of incident, then the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Example: Vehicle involved in a collision. “Collision” in this sense includes striking a pothole, gutter or any other obstacle on a road, in the water, on a railway line or in the air: code to ‘vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Example: There is no collision, but an external factor affecting the movement of a marine vessel or plane leads directly to injury: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

Example: Incident occurs in or on a vehicle, but the vehicle is either not moving or the vehicle movement is clearly not related to the circumstance that caused the injury: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

Example: There is no collision, but a significant non-collision incident occurs that affects the movement of a terrestrial vehicle: e.g. truck overturns; bus brakes suddenly or swerves to avoid a pedestrian: code to ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Example: There is no collision, but injury results from attempting to control stationary vehicle: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.
Flow Diagram for Coding Mechanism in Vehicle Incidents

Did the incident involve a collision?

No

Yes

Mechanism coded to 'Vehicle Incident' (code 92)

Did the incident involve a water or air vehicle AND was the incident caused by movement related to external factors such as rough seas or turbulence?

No

Yes

Mechanism coded to relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle Incident' (code 92)

Was the vehicle moving AND was the incident related to the movement of the vehicle?

No

Yes

Mechanism coded to 'Vehicle Incident' (code 92)

Mechanism coded to relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle Incident'
B. Coding Guidelines

ROLLOVERS

36. A specific code has been allocated to identify incidents in which mobile mechanical equipment such as tractors, forklifts and construction vehicles are involved in a vehicle rollover. (A rollover is defined as an incident where the vehicle tips in any direction through at least 90 degrees.) The code only applies to mobile mechanical equipment. Normal vehicles such as cars, trucks and buses are excluded (rollovers involving these should be coded to 92).

Rule 11 In occurrences where mobile mechanical equipment rolls over, code 93 should be allocated as the mechanism of incident.

MULTIPLE MECHANISMS

37. In some circumstances, there will be more than one significant mechanism that usefully describes the circumstances of the incident. For example, someone slipping or tripping, which subsequently causes them to be burnt when they come into contact with acid or hot liquid. In such a situation, the main mechanism is hard to identify, and preventive action could reasonably focus on either or both of preventing the slip/trip or ensuring acid and hot liquid are not stored or carried in such a way that workers can easily be exposed to them. There is no easy solution to this situation when there is only one mechanism variable, as it is not practical to specifically describe every such set of events. Wherever possible, the mechanism that best describes the circumstances of the incident should be identified and coded. However, if it is not possible to identify the most significant mechanism, the mechanism that occurred when things started to go wrong should be coded. This code should be consistent with the one assigned as the breakdown agency.

Rule 12 In occurrences where there is more than one important mechanism, and no main mechanism can be identified, the event that occurred when things started to go wrong should be coded.

Example: Slipped on floor and hit head on table: code to ‘Falls on the same level’ (code 02).

Example: Slipped on greasy floor and spilt hot tea being carried, causing a burn: code to ‘Falls on the same level’ (code 02).

Example: Received an electric shock, causing the worker to fall from a ladder: code to ‘Contact with electricity’ (code 57).
STEP 4 - CODING THE BREAKDOWN AGENCY

Step 4 - Identify the object, substance, or circumstance that was principally involved in, or most closely associated with, the breakdown event and allocate an appropriate code from the Agency Classification.

STEP 5 - CODING THE AGENCY OF INJURY OR DISEASE

Step 5 - Identify the object, substance, or circumstance which was the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease, as identified in Step 1, and allocate an appropriate code from the Agency Classification.

38. The agency classification has been developed to identify the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment that were involved in an injury or disease occurrence. The System uses the agency classification to: (i) identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was most closely associated with the breakdown event - this is known as the breakdown agency; and (ii) identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease. This is known as the agency of injury/disease.

39. The ‘breakdown event’ is defined as the point at which things started to go wrong and which ultimately led to the most serious injury or disease.

40. In determining the breakdown event, the point at which things started to go wrong may not be obvious or may not be included in the description. In these cases, coders should select the first event in the chain of events leading to the injury or disease as the breakdown event. Example: Fell off ladder and then hit by forklift truck. The ladder would be selected as the breakdown agency in this case while the forklift truck would be selected as the agency of injury/disease.

41. Where difficulty is encountered in selecting an agency because there was more than one agency associated with the breakdown event, coders should select the agency that would be more likely to be acted upon to prevent a recurrence of the breakdown event. For example, if a truck hits a pothole and veers out of control resulting in an injury to the driver, the truck and pothole are agencies associated with the breakdown event of hitting the pothole. The pothole should be selected as the breakdown agency because it is the factor most likely to be acted upon to prevent a similar incident occurring on that stretch of road.

42. The agency classification allows coding to the four-digit level. Previous versions of TOOCS coded only to a three-digit level. The classification is the same at the three-digit level as previous versions of TOOCS, with some minor exceptions due to correction of errors and the addition of extra agency choices.
43. The agency classification includes an alphabetical index that lists most of the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment likely to be encountered in work injury and disease occurrences. The agency classification is quite detailed and is difficult to use without reference to the alphabetical index. If a perusal of the alphabetical index does not locate an exact match, coders should look for a listing of a similar agency and then refer to the detailed classification to determine a precise code.

WHOLE OR PART OF THE AGENCY

44. Wherever possible, an occurrence should be classified according to the whole of an agency and not to just part of the agency. There are some notable exceptions to this principle - for example, vehicle batteries and cranes on ships. A commonsense approach needs to be adopted when determining whether agencies should be classified to the complete unit or individual component. To help reach a decision, it is useful to consider whether it would be the whole unit or the individual component that would be more likely to be acted upon to prevent a recurrence of the breakdown event.

45. Rule 13 applies to those cases where the description given on the workers' compensation claim indicates that the likely agency is part of a larger unit.

Rule 13 For all occurrences the whole of the agency should be coded and not just the component part.

Example: Stumbled on steps when entering truck - select the truck.

The exception is where the part can be readily identified as a separate object that alone was responsible for things starting to go wrong.

Example: Opened bonnet of truck and radiator spurted hot water over claimant - select the radiator.

RSI or OOS

46. The selection of the appropriate agency in occurrences where the nature of injury/disease was identified as 'repetitive strain injury' (RSI) or 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS) will depend on the description provided on the workers' compensation claim. If, for example, the description of the occurrence indicates that a computer or keyboard was involved, 'Computers and keyboard' should be identified as the object most closely associated with the breakdown event and not other possible contributory factors such as 'Furniture and fittings' or other 'Non-physical agencies' such as work stress. Rule 14 should be applied in these occurrences.

Rule 14 In cases where the nature of injury/disease was identified as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS) and the nature of injury/disease code 542 was allocated, the equipment or machinery that had been used should be identified as the breakdown agency and not other possible contributory factors.
FASTENING, PACKING AND PACKAGING EQUIPMENT

47. In occurrences involving fastening, packing and packaging equipment, the appropriate coding for *breakdown agency* should be the type of packaging and not the contents that will be described in the *agency of injury/disease* code (Step 5). For example, in the description ‘worker lifted a box of books which resulted in a strained back’, the *breakdown agency* should be coded to the container (the box).

   **Rule 15** In cases involving fastening, packing and packaging equipment, the *breakdown agency* should be coded to the type of fastening equipment or container (codes 4310 to 4390). The *agency of injury/disease* should be coded to the product fastened or contained in the package.

HUMANS AS AN AGENCY

48. In many, if not most cases, the action of the injured worker is central to the breakdown event. In such cases, it is possible to identify the injured worker as the *breakdown agency*. However, since the primary objective of the classification is to identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was involved when things started to go wrong, and for which preventive action can be taken, it is necessary to ignore the ‘human’ element when coding the *breakdown agency*.

49. There will, of course, be cases where it is entirely appropriate to code ‘Humans’ as the agency. For example, where a nurse is injured while lifting a patient, it is the patient who should be considered the agency. In addition, where a person is physically assaulted by another person, ‘Humans’ should be considered to be the *breakdown agency*. In cases of assault involving a ‘weapon’ (broadly speaking - for example a gun or hammer), the *agency of injury/disease* should be coded to the ‘weapon’.

OBJECTS ON SURFACES

50. In a number of occurrences, it is possible to consider objects on indoor or outdoor traffic and floor or ground surfaces as the *breakdown agency*. Where the object or substance caused the worker to sustain an injury through falling, tripping, slipping or stepping, the objects should be considered part of that surface and the surface considered the agency. For example, if a worker steps on broken glass on the floor and cuts his or her foot, it is the floor with the hazardous object that should be considered the agency (i.e. code to ‘Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects’ - code 7140). If, however, the *mechanism of incident* was not a fall, trip, slip or step, the object or substance itself should be considered the agency. For example, if a worker was injured attempting to pick up the broken glass, it is the broken glass itself that is the agency (i.e. code to: ‘Broken glass’ - code 6260). *Rule 16* should be applied in these cases.

   **Rule 16** In occurrences involving objects on indoor or outdoor traffic and floor or ground surfaces, where the *mechanism of incident* involved the worker falling, tripping, slipping or stepping, the object(s) should be considered part of that surface.
C. SELECTED EXAMPLES OF INJURY/DISEASE OCCURRENCES

The following examples of injury and disease occurrences have been selected to illustrate:

- the inter-relationship between the various occurrence classifications and the sequence in which they should be applied;
- the way in which the coding rules specified in the coding guidelines should be applied; and
- the rationale behind the treatment of other types of occurrences.

Example 1

*A forklift truck ran into a stack of wooden crates causing them to fall onto a worker resulting in severe lacerations to the worker's face and chest and a minor fracture to the forearm.*

The first step in the coding process requires the identification of the most serious injury or disease. Following Rule 1, it is clear that in the above example the 'severe lacerations to the face and chest', although not life threatening or capable of reducing life expectancy, carries the potential of permanent facial disfigurement and would therefore interfere to a greater degree with the worker's normal lifestyle than the minor fracture. Therefore, it is the 'lacerations' that should be identified as the most serious injury, indicating that the *nature of injury* should be 'Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation' (code 149).

The *bodily location of injury* code should be determined by the most serious injury. Applying Rule 5, therefore, identifies the *bodily location of injury* as 'Head and other' (code 630).

The *mechanism of incident* is also related to the circumstances leading to the most serious injury sustained. From the information contained in the description, the injury was sustained through the crates falling on the worker, but the crates fell because they were hit by a forklift truck. Therefore, the incident had two important mechanisms - the collision of the forklift with the crates, and the crates falling on the worker. Both are potentially amenable to preventive action, and it is difficult to identify which is the most important. From the description, it appears that it is the forklift running into the stack of crates that started things going wrong. Applying Rule 12, the *mechanism of incident* is coded as 'Vehicle incident' (code 92), as this is the event that occurred when things started to go wrong.

Determination of the *breakdown agency* is dependent on the identification of when things started to go wrong - that is, the breakdown event. In this case, the breakdown event is the striking of the crates by the forklift. The product, process or equipment that was most closely associated with this event was the forklift itself. Therefore, the *breakdown agency* should be identified as the forklift, which falls into the category 'Forklift trucks' (code 1589). (Note that several choices of forklift can be coded using the four-digit agency codes, but in this case there is no information on the type of forklift, so the general forklift code is selected.)

The *agency of injury/disease* is related to the most serious injury sustained. From the description wooden crates fell onto the workers causing lacerations. The *agency of injury* should be identified as the wooden crates which falls into the category ‘Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels, cans’ (code 4351).

This example illustrates that identification of the appropriate mechanism to code is sometimes not straightforward, and may be affected by the amount of information available. If this incident had instead involved an out of control forklift colliding at speed with crates stacked carefully and only two rows high, then the forklift collision could reasonably be coded as the main mechanism and Rule 12 would not be required. Alternatively, if the incident involved the forklift being properly driven and brushing past crates precariously stacked 10
rows high, then the falling crates might reasonably be coded as the main mechanism. If there is a lack of detail, or no indication as to which is the most important mechanism, then Rule 12 should be applied.

Example 2

_A needle that had just been used to give an injection to a patient pricked a nurse in the hand, who contracted AIDS._

The most serious injury or disease suffered by the nurse should obviously be identified as AIDS. Therefore, the _nature of injury/disease_ category ‘Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) - AIDS’ (code 835) should be allocated.

Since the most serious injury or disease, in this case AIDS, affects all systems in the body, the _bodily location injury/disease_ should be identified as ‘Other and multiple systemic conditions’ (code 780).

Since the _mechanism of incident_ relates to the circumstances that best describe how the most serious injury or disease was sustained, the mechanism must relate to how the AIDS was contracted, which in this case occurred through the needle-stick injury. Therefore, the _mechanism of incident_ should be coded as ‘Hitting stationary objects’ (code 11) rather than the resulting exposure to the virus.

The pricking of the skin by the needle should be identified as the point at which things started to go wrong and therefore should be considered as the breakdown event. Since it is the needle alone that was responsible for the breakdown event, it is the needle (code 4911), which is included in the category ‘Hypodermic syringes’ (code 491), that should be identified as the _breakdown agency_.

Since the _agency of injury/disease_ relates to the most serious injury or disease suffered by the worker, the _agency of injury/disease_ should be identified as ‘Biological agencies’ (code 8599).

Note that when the incident first occurred, the claim would probably be just for the needle stick, as there would not be any indication that the nurse had contracted HIV/AIDS. Therefore, the _nature of injury/disease_ would be coded to ‘Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture’ (code 154) and the location code would be ‘Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified’ (code 469). Once it was apparent that the nurse had contracted HIV/AIDS, the most serious injury/disease would have changed, so the nature and location codes should change. However, the mechanism code should not change, because the circumstances of the incident did not change.

Example 3

_The continuous operation of a printing press led to the development of occupational overuse syndrome, resulting in pain in the right wrist and forearm._

From the narrative description given, the most serious injury or disease sustained by the worker is obviously ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS). In addition, the bodily locations affected have been clearly identified as the wrist and forearm. Rule 2 dictates that the _nature of injury/disease_ should be identified as ‘Occupational overuse syndrome’ (code 542).
Furthermore, applying Rule 5 identifies the *bodily location of injury* as ‘Upper limb - multiple locations’ (code 480).

Having allocated the *nature of injury/disease* code 542, Rule 8 applies to the determination of the *mechanism of incident*. Therefore, the mechanism category ‘Repetitive movement, low muscle loading’ (code 44) should be applied.

Similarly, the identification of the *breakdown agency* is dictated by Rule 14, which states that the equipment or machinery that had been used should be identified as the *breakdown agency* and not other possible contributory factors. Therefore, the *breakdown agency* ‘Printing press’ (code 1273), in the category ‘Printing machinery’ (code 127), should be allocated.

The *agency of injury/disease* would also be identified as the ‘Printing press’ (code 1273).

**Example 4**

*While attempting to manoeuvre a domestic refrigerator onto a trolley, the employee lost grip on the cardboard packing box causing injury to the back.*

Since the only description given of the type of injury or disease sustained by the worker is ‘injury to back’, Rule 3 applies to the determination of the *nature of injury*. The *nature of injury* category ‘Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere’ (code 239) should therefore be allocated.

The description given for the *bodily location of injury* is stated simply as ‘back’. As the coding guidelines caution, generalised assumptions about usual locations for specific types of injuries should be avoided and, therefore, the *bodily location of injury* ‘Back - unspecified’ (code 319) should be allocated.

The *mechanism of incident* should be determined on the basis of what action or event best describes the circumstances leading to the most serious injury or disease. Therefore, since the mishandling of the object was directly responsible for the back injury being sustained, the *mechanism of incident* ‘Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying, or putting down’ (code 42) should be allocated.

Determination of the *breakdown agency* will require the identification of the breakdown event, which in this case is the moment when the injured worker lost grip on the packing box containing the refrigerator. Since the occurrence involved fastening, packing and packaging equipment, reference to Rule 15 is necessary to help identify the correct *breakdown agency*. The *breakdown agency* should be identified as the cardboard packing box (code 4352), which falls into the category ‘Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels, cans’ (code 4359).

The *agency of injury/disease* is also determined by reference to Rule 15. Thus, the contents of the packing box - ‘Domestic refrigerator’ (code 3299) are allocated to the *agency of injury/disease*. 


Example 5

_Repeated exposure to detergents resulted in the worker contracting irritant dermatitis on the hands and fingers._

The *nature of injury/disease*, as described, is ‘Contact dermatitis’ (code 741).

The *bodily location injury/disease* is ‘Hands, fingers and thumb - other and multiple’ (code 468).

Since the description of the occurrence indicates repeated exposure to a hazard, Rule 7 should be referred to in determining the *mechanism of incident*. The appropriate *mechanism of incident* is, therefore, ‘Long term contact with chemicals or substances’ (code 62).

The *breakdown agency* should be identified as ‘Detergents’ (code 5369). (Note that if the type of detergent was known, a more specific code may have been appropriate.)

The *agency of injury/disease* should be identified as ‘Detergents’ (code 5369).

Example 6

_A delivery van struck a telephone pole, resulting in the driver’s left leg being amputated at the knee._

The *nature of injury/disease* is ‘Traumatic amputation’ (code 139).

Since an amputation is referred to in the description of occurrence, Rule 6 should be applied to determine the appropriate *bodily location of injury*. Therefore, the *bodily location of injury* should be identified as ‘Knee’ (code 530).

The description of the occurrence indicates that the worker was injured in a vehicle incident. Therefore, the *mechanism of incident* is ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

The breakdown event should be identified as the loss of control of the vehicle, indicating that the appropriate category for the *breakdown agency* is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).

The *agency of injury/disease* should be identified as the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease. In this case the appropriate category is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).
Example 7

An oncoming vehicle struck a worker placing witches’ hats on a roadway, resulting in the worker suffering severe contusions to the upper legs and abdomen.

The nature of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing’ (code 169).

The bodily location of injury/disease is ‘Trunk and limbs’ (code 640).

Although the narrative description indicates a vehicle was involved in the occurrence, Rule 9 dictates that the mechanism of incident should be identified as ‘Being hit by moving objects’ if the injured worker was not travelling in the vehicle. Since the worker was not in the vehicle at the time of the occurrence, the mechanism of incident should be identified as ‘Being hit by moving objects’ (code 28).

The breakdown agency is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).

The agency of injury/disease is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).

Example 8

A worker tripped over a cable that was lying on the ground, causing the worker to fall to the ground and sustain a fractured arm.

The nature of injury is clearly identified as a fractured arm, and is coded to ‘Other fractures, not elsewhere classified’ (code 118).

The bodily location of injury is ‘Upper limb - unspecified locations’ (code 490).

Although the worker sustained the most serious injury because he or she knocked an arm on the ground, the main circumstances clearly involved the worker tripping and falling. Therefore, the mechanism of incident should be identified as the fall, in this case, ‘Falls on the same level’ (code 02).

In determining the breakdown agency it is necessary to first identify the breakdown event. The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the worker tripped over the cable. Since the cable that was involved in the occurrence was on the ground, Rule 16 should be referred to in determining the appropriate breakdown agency. The breakdown agency, therefore, should be identified as ‘Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects’ (code 7149).

As the worker fractured his or her arm when hitting the ground, ‘Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects’ should also be coded as the agency of injury/disease (code 7149).
Example 9

While a worker was replacing the circuit board in a television set, an electric shock was received.

The nature of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Electrocution, shock from electric current’ (code 311).

The bodily location of injury/disease is ‘Other and multiple systemic conditions’ (code 780).

The mechanism of incident is ‘Contact with electricity’ (code 57).

The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the worker came into contact with the electric current. Since the narrative description indicates that a component of a unit and the unit as a whole were both involved to some degree in the occurrence, there is potential for confusion over the identification of the appropriate breakdown agency.

In such occurrences Rule 13 should be applied. It is clear that the circuit board alone was not responsible for the worker coming into contact with the electric current. Rather, it was the live state of the whole unit (the television) that resulted in the contact with the electric current. Therefore, the breakdown agency should be identified as the television and classified to ‘Entertainment electronics’ (code 3339).

The agency of injury/disease should be coded to ‘Entertainment electronics’ (code 3339).

Example 10

Whilst a cook was preparing food in galley on board a ship, the ship rolled in rough seas, causing the cook to cut his middle finger with the knife he was using.

The nature of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation’ (code 149).

The bodily location of injury is ‘Fingers’ (code 461).

In this incident, the injured person is on a moving vehicle (the ship), and the incident occurred because of the movement of the ship. However, there was no collision and the contributing movement was due to external forces (the rough seas). Rule 10 should be applied, which states that ‘Where there is no collision, the movement of the vehicle DOES contribute to the incident AND the contributing movement is NOT due to the actions of the vehicle operator, then the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’. The relevant mechanism of incident is therefore clearly the contact with the knife, which should be coded to ‘Hitting moving objects’ (code 12).

The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the ship rolled in the rough seas. The breakdown agency is therefore best coded as ‘Weather and water’ (code 7119).

The agency of injury/disease is the knife, although the type of knife is not specified, so the appropriate code is ‘Knives and cutlery’ (code 4119). If the type of knife had been specified, a more specific agency code may have been appropriate.
D. NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The nature of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the most serious injury or disease sustained or suffered by the worker. The injury or disease suffered is generally physical although the classification includes categories for mental illness.

The classification should be used for coding both injuries and diseases.

A work-related injury is the result of a single traumatic event where the harm or hurt is immediately apparent, for example, a cut resulting from an incident with a knife or burns resulting from an acid splash.

A work-related disease usually results from repeated or long-term exposure to an agent or event, for example, loss of hearing as a result of long-term exposure to noise; from a single exposure to an infectious agent; or from multiple or uncertain causes.

The classification is based on an aggregated version of the International Classification of Diseases (tenth revision) - Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM).

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing that incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes.

To further assist coders, an alphabetical listing containing many of the injury and disease descriptions likely to be reported is also included.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of 18 divisions (identified by single letters) that are divided into a number of codes at the three-digit level. Due to a requirement not to re-use codes included in the previous versions of TOOCS or those in Victorian Workcover Authority’s V-Codes, and to provide a capacity to expand on the number of codes available, some sequential numbers are not used. However, the numbering otherwise follows a logical hierarchical order.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the medical certificate is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, such as the claim form or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
MAJOR GROUPS

INJURIES
A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES
B. FRACTURES
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE
D. BURN
E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY
   F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments
   F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons
   F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms
G. OTHER INJURIES

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS
H. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases
   H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases
   H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies
   H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue
   H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue
   H5. Other soft tissue diseases
   H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified
I. MENTAL DISEASES
J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES
K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES
L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES
M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)
Q. OTHER DISEASES
R. OTHER CLAIMS
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification
QUICK REFERENCE LIST

INJURIES

A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES
   101 Brain injury
   108 Other intracranial injury, not elsewhere classified
   109 Intracranial injury, unspecified

B. FRACTURES
   111 Fractured skull and facial bones
   112 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
   118 Other fractures, not elsewhere classified
   119 Fractures, unspecified

C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE
   129 Internal injury of chest, abdomen and pelvis
   139 Traumatic amputation
   145 Injury to major blood vessel
   149 Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation
   154 Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture
   159 Superficial injury
   169 Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing

D. BURN
   171 Electrical burn
   172 Chemical burn
   173 Cold burn
   174 Hot burn
   175 Friction burn
   178 Combination burn or burn not elsewhere classified
   179 Burns, unspecified

E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD
   181 Quadriplegia involving spinal cord injury
   182 Paraplegia involving spinal cord injury
   188 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, not elsewhere classified
   189 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, unspecified

F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY
   F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments
       201 Dislocation
       218 Trauma to joints and ligaments, not elsewhere classified
       219 Trauma to joints and ligaments, unspecified

   F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons
       222 Traumatic tearing away part of the muscle/tendon structure, avulsion
       223 Trauma to muscles
       224 Trauma to tendon
       228 Trauma to muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified
       229 Trauma to muscles and tendons, unspecified

   F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms
       239 Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

G. OTHER INJURIES
301 Foreign body on external eye, in ear or nose or in respiratory, digestive or reproductive tract
302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances
309 Audio shock, audio shriek
311 Electrocution, shock from electric current
312 Traumatic deafness from air pressure or explosion
313 Heat stress/heat stroke
314 Hypothermia and effects of reduced temperature
319 Effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes, not elsewhere classified
329 Multiple injuries
349 Other specified injuries, not elsewhere classified
399 Unspecified injuries

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES
H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases
401 Osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis
402 Inflammatory arthritis/arthropathies
403 Infectious arthritis/arthropathies
404 Arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
405 Arthropathies, unspecified
406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear
407 Acquired musculoskeletal deformities
409 Other chronic joint and ligament diseases
418 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, not elsewhere classified
419 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, unspecified

H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies
422 Disc displacement, prolapse, degeneration or hernia
423 Infectious diseases involving the spine
459 Back pain, lumbago, and sciatica
479 Neck pain, cervicalgia
488 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, not elsewhere classified
489 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, unspecified

H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue
501 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
503 Ganglion, trigger finger, Dupuytren’s contracture
518 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
519 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, unspecified

H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue
526 Tendinitis
527 Epicondylitis
531 Frozen shoulder (adhesive capsulitis)
532 Fasciitis
533 Muscle/tendon strain (non-traumatic)
538 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
539 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, unspecified
H5. Other soft tissue diseases
541 Bursitis
542 Occupational overuse syndrome
548 Fibromyalgia, fibrositis and myalgia
557 Complex regional pain syndrome
568 Other specified soft tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

There is no category for ‘Other soft tissue diseases, unspecified’ in this section because claims that fall into this category should be coded to ‘579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5’.

In addition the inclusion of this category in this section would imply that the category only covers conditions included in H5, whereas it is designed to cover conditions that should be coded (if there was sufficient information) to any of H3, H4 or H5.

H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified
571 Osteopathies and chondropathies
579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5
599 Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, unspecified

I. MENTAL DISEASES
702 Post-traumatic stress disorder
703 Anxiety/stress disorder
704 Depression
705 Anxiety/depression combined
706 Short term shock from exposure to disturbing circumstances
707 Reaction to stressors - other, multiple or not specified
718 Other mental diseases, not elsewhere classified
719 Mental diseases unspecified

J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES
721 Hernias
722 Ulcers and gastritis
738 Diseases of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified.
739 Diseases of the digestive system, unspecified.

K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES
741 Contact dermatitis
742 Other and unspecified dermatitis or eczema
758 Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
759 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified.

L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES
761 Diseases of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system
762 Diseases of nerve roots, plexuses and single nerves
763 Carpal tunnel syndrome
764 Diseases of the conjunctiva and cornea
769 Other diseases of the eye
771 Deafness
777 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
778 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified
779 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, unspecified
### M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Legionnaires' disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>Asbestosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Silicosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Pneumoconiosis due to coal dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Pneumoconiosis excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers’ pneumoconiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Other respiratory conditions due to substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and allied conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>Other diseases of the respiratory system, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>Other diseases of the respiratory system, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Ischaemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Other heart disease excluding ischaemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Arterial disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Vibration white finger - secondary Raynaud's Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>Venous thromboembolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Venous disease, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Other diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Other diseases of the circulatory system, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Intestinal infectious diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Anthrax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Brucellosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Q-fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Leptospirosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Other zoonoses, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Specified sexually transmitted diseases excluding HIV/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>Hepatitis A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>Hepatitis B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>Hepatitis C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis, not elsewhere classified or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Viral diseases, not classified elsewhere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Fungal conditions (mycoses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>Meningococcal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>Bird flu/Avian flu/Avian influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Infectious and parasitic diseases, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of mesothelium (mesothelioma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>Malignant melanoma of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>Other malignant neoplasm of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Other malignant neoplasms and carcinomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>879</td>
<td>Neoplasm, not specified as benign or malignant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q. OTHER DISEASES
   941 Other diseases, not elsewhere classified
   949 Unspecified diseases

R. OTHER CLAIMS
   951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent
   961 Damage to artificial aid(s)
   999 Not Known
INJURIES

A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES

101 Brain injury

\textit{Notes:} This category covers all types of brain injury resulting from trauma. The bodily location code for this injury must be 111 (Brain).

\textit{Includes:}
- Cerebral contusion
- Extra-dural haemorrhage/haematoma (traumatic)
- Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage (if traumatic)
- Sub-dural haemorrhage/haematoma (if traumatic)

\textit{Excludes:}
- Concussion (code to 108)
- Fractured skull (code to 111)

108 Other intracranial injury, not elsewhere classified

\textit{Notes:} This category covers specified intracranial categories not involving injury to the brain.

\textit{Includes:}
- Concussion
- Headache from blow to the head

\textit{Excludes:}
- Brain injury (code to 101)
- Fractured skull alone (code to 111)

109 Intracranial injury, unspecified

\textit{Notes:} This category covers intracranial injuries for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

\textit{Excludes:}
- Specified intracranial injury (code to 101 or 108)
B. FRACTURES

Notes:
Categories 111 to 119 cover all fractures, whether open or closed. The symbol ‘#’ is often used to denote a fracture.

111 Fractured skull and facial bones

Notes:
Fractured skull with brain damage is coded to 101.
Broken tooth should have a Location code of 141 ‘Tooth’

Includes:
- Broken tooth

Excludes:
- Brain injury (code to 101)
- Concussion (code to 108)

112 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion

Notes:
Vertebral fractures associated with spinal cord injuries are NOT coded to this category - use 181 to 189.

Includes:
- Fractured coccyx
- Fractured sacrum
- Fractured spine

Excludes:
- Spinal cord injury (code to 181 to 189)

118 Other fractures, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified fractures not involving the skull, facial bones, teeth or vertebral column.

Excludes:
- Fracture from Paget’s disease or osteoporosis (code to 571)
- Fractured skull (code to 111)
- Fractured vertebra with spinal cord injury (code to 181 to 189)
- Fractured vertebra without spinal cord injury (code to 112)

119 Fractures, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers fractures for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Excludes:
- Specified fracture (code to 111, 112 or 118)
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE

129 Internal injury of chest, abdomen and pelvis

Includes:
- Injury to any internal organ of the chest, abdomen or pelvis
- Penetrating injury to the chest, abdomen or pelvis
- Traumatic haemothorax (if no identifiable injury to major blood vessels)
- Traumatic pneumothorax (if no identifiable injury to major blood vessels)

Excludes:
- Fracture of the ribs, sternum, clavicle or pelvis (code to 118)
- Fracture of the thoracic or lumbar spine or sacrum with spinal cord injury (code to 181 - 189)
- Fracture of the thoracic or lumbar spine or sacrum without spinal cord injury (code to 112)
- Hernia - e.g. inguinal, femoral, hiatus (code to 721)
- Injury to major blood vessel (code to 145)

139 Traumatic amputation

Notes:
The bodily location code must be the site of amputation, not the part amputated (Rule 6). For example, code an amputated hand to the wrist. The specific exceptions to this are amputated fingers, toes, ears, eyes and nose

Includes:
- Decapitation
- Enucleation of eye (loss of eyeball)

Excludes:
- Haemorrhage without any identifiable injury to major blood vessels (code to 129 if in chest, abdomen or pelvis; or otherwise to 149)

145 Injury to major blood vessel

Notes:
This category covers damage to the major arteries and veins.

Includes:
- Injuries to the following blood vessels:
  - major vessels of the chest, abdomen or pelvis
  - carotid artery
  - jugular vein
  - axillary artery or vein
  - iliac artery/vein
  - femoral artery/vein
  - brachial artery/vein
  - radial artery/vein
  - ulna artery /vein
  - popliteal artery/vein
  - tibial artery/vein
  - peroneal vein
  - saphenous vein
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE (continued)

149 Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation

Notes:
If the wound involves damage to any important underlying structure (such as muscle, tendon, blood vessel or bone), this category should NOT be used. Instead, select the category that is appropriate for damage to the relevant structure.

Includes:
- Avulsion of fingernail
- Cuts, punctures
- Dog bites
- Human bites
- Non-venomous snake bite
- Penetrating wound of the eye
- Serious wounds containing glass, metal or other foreign body

Excludes:
- Chafing (code to 742)
- Friction burn or blister (code to 175)
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound (code to 154)
- Laceration involving a major blood vessel (code to 145)
- Laceration involving a severed nerve (code to 188)
- Laceration involving muscle or tendon (code to 222, 223 or 228)
- Lancet wound (code to 154)
- Needle-stick puncture (code to 154)
- Non-venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 159)
- Scalpel wound (code to 154)
- Venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 302)

154 Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture

Notes:
The bodily location code should identify the area of the body that is involved, rather than just being identified as ‘skin’.

Includes:
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound
- Lancet wound
- Scalpel wound
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE (continued)

159 **Superficial injury**

*Notes:*
This category is intended to cover MINOR injuries to the skin.

*Includes:*
- Abrasion
- Bite of non-venomous spider or insect
- Splinter or other superficial foreign body *except* in the eye

*Excludes:*
- Chafing (code to 742)
- Foreign body in eye (code to 301)
- Friction burn or blister (code to 175)
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound (code to 154)
- Lancet wound (code to 154)
- Needle-stick puncture (code to 154)
- Scalpel wound (code to 154)
- Scratch injury from a foreign body in the eye (code to 301)
- Venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 302)
- Welder’s flash (code to 764)

169 **Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing**

*Notes:*
This category is not intended to cover SERIOUS crush injuries

*Includes:*
- Bruises, haematomas
- Epistaxis (blood nose) (traumatic)
- Hyphaema
- Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage (traumatic)
- Sub-ungual haematoma

*Excludes:*
- Serious crush injuries to the head, body or limbs (code to fracture, internal injuries or nerve damage where applicable)
D. BURNS

Notes:
Bodily location codes for skin should be selected where applicable. Mechanism of incident codes relating to Group 5 - Heat, Radiation and Electricity or Group 6 - Chemicals and Other Substances should be selected where applicable.

171 Electrical burn

Excludes:
- Burn from lightning (code to 178)

172 Chemical burn

Includes:
- Acid burn
- Alkali burn

173 Cold Burn

Includes:
- Exposure to cold liquids e.g. Liquid Nitrogen

Excludes:
- Chilblain (code to 314)
- Frost bite (code to 314)

174 Hot burn

Includes:
- Burn due to fire/hot substances
- Scalds (all fluids)

Excludes:
- Burns due to caustic substances (code to 172)

175 Friction burn
D. BURNS (continued)

178 Combination burn or burn not elsewhere classified

*Notes:* This category covers specified burns not able to be classified to another category, and combination burns (e.g. very hot chemicals).

*Includes:*
- Burn from lightning
- Burns from lasers and lamps
- Other flash burn
- Radiant heat

*Excludes:*
- Chafing (code to 742)
- Chemical burn (code to 172)
- Cold burn (code to 173)
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Friction burn (code to 175)
- Hot burn (code to 174)
- Welder’s flash (code to 764)

179 Burns, unspecified

*Notes:* This category covers burns for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.
E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD

Notes:
Significant spinal cord or spinal nerve root injuries should be coded here, regardless of whether there are associated fractures. Diseases of the spinal cord (761) and nerve root (762) NOT related to trauma should be coded elsewhere.

181 Quadriplegia involving spinal cord injury
Excludes:
- Quadriplegia arising from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

182 Paraplegia involving spinal cord injury
Excludes:
- Paraplegia arising from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

188 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, not elsewhere classified
Notes:
This category covers specified injuries to nerves or the spinal cord not able to be classified to another category.
Includes:
- Brachial plexus injury
- Crushed nerves
- Severed nerves
- Bruised nerves (neuropraxia)
Excludes:
- Nerve root diseases from non-traumatic causes (code to 762)
- Spinal cord diseases from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

189 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, unspecified
Notes:
This category covers injuries to nerves or the spinal cord for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.
Excludes:
- Specified injuries to nerves or the spinal cord (code to 181, 182 or 188)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY

F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments

*Notes:* Categories 201 and 219 cover non-fracture injuries to the joints and associated bones and ligaments. They do NOT cover injuries to muscles or tendons.

201 Dislocation

*Includes:*
- Full (luxation) and partial (subluxation) dislocation
- Rupture of joint capsule
- Tearing away (avulsion) of part of the joint/ligament structure
- Torn meniscus (acute injury)

218 Trauma to joints and ligaments, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:* This category covers specified injuries to joints and ligaments not able to be classified to another category.

*Includes:*
- Whiplash

*Excludes:*
- Acute tear of cartilage (meniscus) (code to 201)
- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Crushing injuries (code to 169)
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue (code to 526 - 539)
- Diseases of the joints (code to 401 - 419)
- Diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs (code to 422 - 489)
- Epicondylitis (tennis elbow) (code to 527)
- Full or partial dislocation (code to 201)
- Non-specific pain in joint, muscles (code to 542)
- OOS and RSI (code to 542)
- Pinched nerve (762)
- Soft tissue injuries (code to 542 - 599)
- Sprains that have become chronic in nature or significantly exceeded expected recovery time (code to 401 - 599)
- Synovitis and tenosynovitis (501)

219 Trauma to joints and ligaments, unspecified

*Notes:* This category covers injuries to joints and ligaments for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Excludes:*
- Specified injuries to joints and ligaments (code to 201 or 218)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons

Notes:
Categories 222 to 229 cover injuries to the muscles and tendons. They do NOT cover injuries to the joints and associated bones and ligaments.

222 Traumatic tearing away part of the muscle/tendon structure, avulsion

223 Trauma to muscles

Includes:
- Lacerated muscle
- Ruptured muscle
- Strained muscle
- Torn muscle

224 Trauma to tendon

Includes:
- Lacerated tendon
- Mallet finger (acute)
- Ruptured tendon
- Strained tendon
- Torn tendon

228 Trauma to muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified injuries to muscles and tendons not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Specified injuries involving both muscles and tendons
- Acute rotator cuff strain/tear

Excludes:
- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Crushing injuries (code to 169)
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Diseases of muscle (code to 526-539)
- Diseases of the joints (code to 401-419)
- Diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs (code to 422-489)
- Epicondylitis (tennis elbow) (code to 527)
- Full or partial dislocation (code to 201)
- Non-specific pain in limbs that is not related to acute trauma (code to 542)
- OOS and RSI (code to 543 and 544)
- Pinched nerve (762)
- Rotator cuff syndrome (code to 526)
- Soft tissue diseases (code to 501-568 or 579)
- Sprains that have become chronic in nature or significantly exceeded expected recovery time (code to 401-599)
- Synovitis and tenosynovitis (501)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons (continued)

229 Trauma to muscles and tendons, unspecified

*Notes:*
This category covers injuries to muscles and tendons for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Excludes:*
- Specified trauma to muscles and tendons (code to 222 - 228)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms

239 Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere

Notes:
This category should only be used when all other appropriate categories have been considered. Only claims with insufficient information are expected to be coded to this category, and further information should be sought for these claims whenever possible.

This category includes conditions recorded as ‘soft tissue injuries’ (or similar - i.e. due to trauma) but for which source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the injury to be allocated to another specific category. These injuries may involve joints, ligaments, muscles or tendons. It also covers soft tissue conditions for which there is not enough information that would allow the condition to be allocated to another specific category AND for which the source documents don’t provide enough information to determine whether the condition was due to trauma or not. A similar approach has been taken for non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without further information (to be allocated to code 579).

Includes:
- Acute soft tissue diseases without enough information to code to a specific injury category.
- Back injury (if no other information given)
- Back sprain/strain (if no other information given)
- Diseases identified as ‘soft tissue’ or similar but without enough information to identify whether they were due to acute trauma or not, and without enough information to code to a specific injury or disease category.

Excludes:
- Non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without other information that would allow the disease to be allocated to a specific category (code to 579).
G. OTHER INJURIES

301 Foreign body on external eye, in ear or nose or in respiratory, digestive or reproductive tract

Includes:
- Asphyxiation due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking)
- Inflammation of eye due to liquid splash but not burn
- Perforated eardrum due to foreign body
- Scratch on the eye that results from a foreign body

Excludes:
- Asphyxiation/poisoning due to carbon monoxide, other gases, fumes and vapours (code to 302)
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (code to 319)
- Drowning/non-fatal submersion (code to 319)
- Foreign body in open wound (code to 149)
- Foreign body with superficial injury (code to 159)
- Perforated eardrum due to explosion or air pressure effects (code to 312)

302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances

Notes:
The bodily location codes for toxic effects of carbon monoxide etc are throat, lung or respiratory system. For bee stings, spider and snake bites, code to the affected bodily location. If the whole body is affected by poison, use location code 780 (Other and multiple systemic conditions).

Includes:
- Anaphylaxis
- Asphyxiation/poisoning due to carbon monoxide, other gases, fumes and vapours
- Smoke inhalation
- Venomous spider/insect/scorpion bite or sting
- Venomous snake/sea creature bite or sting

Excludes:
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (code to 319)
- Asphyxiation due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking) (code to 301)
- Asthma (code to 781)
- Dermatitis (code to 741 or 742)
- Eczema (code to 741 or 742)

309 Audio shock, audio shriek

311 Electrocution, shock from electric current

Includes:
- Static electric shock

Excludes:
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Electric shock due to lightning (code to 319)

312 Traumatic deafness from air pressure or explosion

Includes:
- Burst eardrum due to explosions or other changes in pressure
G. OTHER INJURIES (continued)

313 Heat stress/heat stroke

*Notes:*
The bodily location code for heat stress is 710 (Circulatory system in general).

*Includes:*
- Dehydration due to exposure
- Sunburn, sunstroke

*Excludes:*
- Dehydration due to disease (code to 941)

314 Hypothermia and effects of reduced temperature

*Includes:*
- Frostbite
- Chilblains

319 Effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes not able to be classified to another category. The bodily location code for drowning is 720 (Respiratory system in general).

*Includes:*
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (strangulation)
- Bends (the Caisson disease)
- Drowning and non-fatal submersion
- Electrocution or shock from lightning strike
- Fatigue from fighting bushfires
- High pressure jet injection
- Travel/motion sickness

*Excludes:*
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Electric shock (code to 311)
- Traumatic deafness (code to 312)
- Heat stress/heat stroke (code to 313)
- Hypothermia/frostbite (code to 314)

329 Multiple injuries

*Notes:*
This category should only be used where NO principal injury can be identified - use the Ranking of Injuries table if necessary.

349 Other specified injuries, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified injuries not able to be classified to another category.
G. OTHER INJURIES (continued)

399 Unspecified injuries

Notes:
This category is for injuries with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any specific category.

Includes:
- Fatality without other information
DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES

H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases

401 Osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis
   Includes:
   - ‘OA’ (shorthand for Osteo-arthrosis/arthritis)
   Excludes:
   - Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
   - Gout (code to 402)
   - Rheumatoid arthritis (code to 402)

402 Inflammatory arthritis/arthropathies
   Includes:
   - Ankylosing spondylitis
   - Gout
   - Rheumatoid arthritis (RA)
   Excludes:
   - Osteoarthritis (code to 401)

403 Infectious arthritis/arthropathies
   Includes:
   - Septic arthritis
   Excludes:
   - Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
   - Gout (code to 402)
   - Osteoarthritis (code to 401)
   - Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (code to 402)

404 Arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
   Includes:
   - Polyarthritis
   Excludes:
   - Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
   - Gout (code to 402)
   - Osteoarthritis (code to 401)
   - Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (code to 402)
   - Septic arthritis (code to 403)

405 Arthropathies, unspecified
   Includes:
   - Arthritis with no other information
   Excludes:
   - Specified arthropathies (code to 401-404)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear

Notes:
Unless specifically noted as traumatic by the Doctor completing the medical certificate (or other information available regarding the claim), code any mention of degenerate, detached, retained or torn (or similar) meniscus to this classification.

Excludes:
- Cartilage torn due to trauma (code to 201)

407 Acquired musculoskeletal deformities

Includes:
- Bunion (hallux valgus)
- Flat feet (pes planus)
- Hammer toe
- Mallet finger (chronic)
- Pes planus

Excludes:
- Mallet finger (acute) (code to 224)

409 Other chronic joint and ligament diseases

Includes:
- Chronic instability of joint
- Laxity of ligament
- Loose body in joint
- Recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joint

Excludes:
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)
- Joint disease, unspecified (code to 419)

418 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified joint and other articular cartilage diseases not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Chondromalacia patellae
- Fluid on the knee (recurring or constant)
- TMJ dysfunction

Excludes:
- Acquired deformities of limbs (code to 407)
- Calcification of tendon (code to 526)
- Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified (code to 571)
- Contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (code to 568)
- Dupuytren's contracture (code to 503)
- Musculoskeletal deformities (code to 571)
- Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases (code to 422 - 489)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

419 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers joint and other articular cartilage diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Joint disease, unspecified

Excludes:
- Specified joint and other articular cartilage diseases (code to 401 - 418)
H. **MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES** (continued)

H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies

422 **Disc displacement, prolapse, degeneration or hernia**

*Includes:*
- Disc (intervertebral) displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, prolapse, rupture or slipped
- Nerve compression (spine) due to disc pathology or unspecified
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss

*Excludes:*
- Sciatica without objective neurological loss or unspecified (code to 459)

423 **Infectious diseases involving the spine**

*Notes:*
It is a medical judgement whether an infection involving the spine should be included here or in the 'Infections and parasites' section (codes 821 to 849) of the classification. The final decision should be based on whether the infection primarily involves the spine or is more systemic.

*Includes:*
- Brucella spondylitis
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature)

459 **Back pain, lumbago, and sciatica**

*Notes:*
The following terms might be used on the certificate to show the site of the back pain:
- ‘T1’, ‘T2’ up to ‘T12’ or ‘thoracic’ (top and middle of back);
- ‘L1’, ‘L2’ up to ‘L5’ or ‘lumbar’ (lower back)
- ‘S1’, ‘S2’ up to ‘S5’ or ‘sacral’ (fused part towards the bottom of the spine)
- ‘Coccyx’ (tail bone).

*Includes:*
- Back pain
- Back strain (non-traumatic)
- Coccydynia
- Lumbago
- Sciatica without objective neurological loss or unspecified
- Schmorl's nodes
- Spondylitis (except cervical spondylitis)
- Spondylolisthesis (acquired or unspecified)

*Excludes:*
- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Back injury (code to 239)
- Brucella spondylitis (code to 423)
- Disc displacement, prolapse or herniation (code to 422)
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss (code to 422)
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature) (code to 423)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

479 Neck pain, cervicalgia

Includes:
- Cervicalgia
- Neck pain
- Spondylitis involving the neck
- Torticollis

Excludes:
- Brucella spondylitis (code to 423)
- Cervical disc displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped (code to 422)
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss (code to 422)
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature) (code to 423)

488 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Facet joint dysfunction
- Kyphosis, scoliosis and lordosis
- Spinal fusion/stenosis

Excludes:
- Cervicalgia (code to 479)
- Low back pain (code to 459)
- Lumbago (code to 459)
- Neck pain (code to 479)

489 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies (code to 422-488)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue

501 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
   Notes: This category does NOT cover synovitis due to arthritis.
   Includes:
   - Radial styloid tenosynovitis (de Quervain’s disease)
   Excludes:
   - Synovitis due to arthritis (code to 401-405)

503 Ganglion, trigger finger, Dupuytren’s contracture
   Includes:
   - Palmar fascial fibromatosis (Dupuytren’s contracture)

518 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
   Notes: This category covers specified diseases of synovium and related tissue not able to be classified to another category.
   Excludes:
   - Bursitis (code to 541)
   - Epicondylitis (code to 527)
   - OOS (code to 542)
   - RSI (code to 542)
   - Tendinitis (code to 526)

519 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, unspecified
   Notes: This category covers diseases of synovium and related tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.
   Includes:
   - Unspecified diseases of synovium and related tissue
   Excludes:
   - Specified diseases of diseases of synovium and related tissue (code to 501 - 518)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue

526 Tendinitis

Inclues:
- Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
- Calcification of tendon
- Enthesopathy
- Impingement syndrome/painful arc syndrome
- Rotator cuff syndrome/tendinitis/tear (non-traumatic)
- Supraspinatus syndrome/tear (non-traumatic)
- Tendinitis

Excludes:
- Bursitis (code to 541)

527 Epicondylitis

Inclues:
- Golfers elbow
- Lateral epicondylitis
- Medial epicondylitis
- Tennis elbow

531 Frozen shoulder (adhesive capsulitis)

532 Fasciitis

Inclues:
- Calcaneal (heel) spur
- Plantar fasciitis

533 Muscle/tendon strain (non traumatic)

Inclues:
- Muscle rupture (non-traumatic)
- Tendon rupture (non-traumatic)

Excludes:
- Traumatic rupture of tendon (code to 224)
- Traumatic rupture/tear of muscle (code to 223)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

538 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of muscle and related tissue not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Contracture of muscle
- Myositis
- Rheumatism

Excludes:
- Calcification of tendon (code to 526)
- Calcific tendinitis of shoulder (code to 526)
- Cramp and spasm (code to 568)

539 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers diseases of muscle and related tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of muscle and related tissue

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of muscle and related tissue (code to 526 - 538)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H5. Other soft tissue diseases

Notes:
There is no category for ‘Other soft tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified’ in this section because claims that fall into this category should be coded to ‘579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5’.
In addition the inclusion of this category in this section would imply that the category only covers conditions included in H5, whereas it is designed to cover conditions that should be coded (if there was sufficient information) to any of H3, H4 or H5.

541 Bursitis

Includes:
- Baker’s cyst
- Olecranon bursitis
- Pre-patellar bursitis

542 Occupational overuse syndrome

Includes:
- OOS (Occupational Overuse Syndrome)
- RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)

Excludes:
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)
- Conditions identified as ‘soft tissue injuries’ (code to 239) or ‘soft tissue diseases’ (code to 579)
- Conditions described only as ‘pain in limb’ (code to 579)
- Regional pain syndrome (code to 557)

548 Fibromyalgia, fibrositis and myalgia

557 Complex regional pain syndrome

Includes:
- Disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
- Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

568 Other specified soft tissue diseases not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- Cramp and spasm
- Shin splints
- Volkmann’s ischaemic contracture (traumatic ischaemia of muscle)

Excludes:
- OOS (Occupational Overuse Syndrome) (code to 542)
- RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury) (code to 542)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

571 Osteopathies and chondropathies

Includes:
- Avascular osteonecrosis
- Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified
- Osteoporosis
- Paget's disease

Excludes:
- Acquired musculoskeletal deformities (code to 407)
- Chondromalacia patellae (code to 418)

579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5

Notes:
This category should only be used when all other appropriate categories have been considered. Only claims with insufficient information are expected to be coded to this category, and further information should be sought for these claims whenever possible.

This category includes conditions recorded as ‘soft tissue diseases’ (or similar - i.e. NOT due to trauma) but for which source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disease to be allocated to categories H3 to H5. These diseases may involve joints, ligaments, muscles or tendons. A similar approach has been taken for traumatic soft tissue conditions without further information (to be allocated to code 239).

Includes:
- Conditions described only as ‘pain in limb’
- Non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without other information that would allow the disease to be allocated to a specific category

Excludes:
- Acute soft tissue diseases due to trauma without enough information to code to a specific injury category (code to 239)
- Back injury (if no other information given) (code to 239)
- Back sprain/strain (if no other information given) (code to 239)
- Diseases identified as ‘soft tissue’ or similar but without enough information to identify whether they were due to acute trauma or not, and without enough information to code to a specific injury or disease category (code to 239)

599 Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, unspecified

Notes:
This category is for musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified disease of musculoskeletal and connective tissue

Excludes:
- Specified disease of musculoskeletal and connective tissue
I. MENTAL DISEASES

Notes:
Bodily location MUST be 800 (Psychological system in general).

702 Post-traumatic stress disorder

Notes:
This category covers conditions that arise as a delayed or protracted response to a stressful event or situation (of either brief or long duration) of an exceptionally threatening or catastrophic nature, which is likely to cause pervasive distress in almost anyone.

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)

703 Anxiety/stress disorder

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

704 Depression

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

705 Anxiety/depression combined

Notes:
This category should be used for cases where both anxiety and depression are included in the diagnosis. If only one of the two is included, the case should be coded to the appropriate category.

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress only (code to 703)
- Depression only (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
I. MENTAL DISEASES (continued)

706 Short term shock from exposure to disturbing circumstances

Includes:
- Mild shock (short term), no other injury
- Hyperventilation

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

707 Reaction to stressors - other, multiple or not specified

Includes:
- Adjustment disorders

Excludes:
- Anorexia and bulaemia (code to 718)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Conduct disorders (code to 718)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Other neurotic disorders (code to 718)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
- Psychotic conditions (code to 718)
- Schizophrenia (code to 718)

718 Other mental diseases, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified mental diseases not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Anorexia and bulimia (eating disorders)
- Conduct disorders
- Other neurotic disorders
- Psychotic conditions
- Schizophrenia

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
I. **MENTAL DISEASES** (continued)

719 Mental diseases unspecified

*Notes:* This category covers mental diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Includes:*
- Unspecified mental diseases

*Excludes:*
- Specified mental diseases (code to 702 to 718)
J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES

721 Hernias

Notes:
The bodily location must be 340 (Abdominal muscles and tendons) except hiatus hernia where 334 (Lung, trachea and bronchus), which includes the diaphragm, is more appropriate. Bodily location codes 341 (Stomach) and 346 (Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons) are not applicable.

Includes:
- Femoral hernia
- Hiatus hernia
- Inguinal hernia

Excludes:
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Hernias involving muscles not contained in the abdominal region (code to 568)
- Hernia of brain (code to 761)
- Hernia of eye (code to 769)

722 Ulcers and gastritis

Includes:
- Dyspepsia
- Gastric/duodenal/peptic ulcer
- Indigestion

Excludes:
- Skin ulcers (code to 758)

738 Diseases of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified.

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of the digestive system not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Cholecystitis (gall bladder inflammation)
- Diverticulitis
- Gastroenteritis, non-infectious
- Irritable bowel syndrome
- Stomatitis
- Tooth decay

Excludes:
- Gastroenteritis, infectious or unspecified (code to 821)

739 Diseases of the digestive system, unspecified.

Notes:
This category covers diseases of the digestive system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of the digestive system

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of the digestive system (code to 721 - 738)
K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES

741 Contact dermatitis

Includes:
- Dermatitis arising from contact with:
  - oils and greases;
  - detergent or chemicals; and
  - plants

Excludes:
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (code to 758)

742 Other and unspecified dermatitis or eczema

Includes:
- Allergic rash
- Chafing

Excludes:
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (code to 758)

758 Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Blister: non-traumatic
- Cellulitis
- Chrome ulcer
- Corns and callosities
- Crayfish barb with or without localised infection
- Infections from cuts, ingrown toenails, skin ulcers and abscesses
- Ingrown toenails
- Keratosis
- Pilonidal sinus or cyst
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome

Excludes:
- Septicaemia (specified cause) from skin puncture (code to 848)
- Septicaemia (unspecified cause) from skin puncture (code to 849)
- Skin cancers (code to 863)
- Skin growths (code to 865)
- Tinea (code to 837)

759 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified.

Notes:
This category covers diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue (code to 741, 742 or 758)
L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES

761 Diseases of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system

Notes:
If the primary cause of the condition is disc prolapse or a related condition, code to 422

Includes:
- Chronic fatigue syndrome
- Encephalitis
- Meningitis (except meningococcal)
- Migraine
- Muscular dystrophy
- Paraplegia and quadriplegia not due to trauma
- Parkinsonism

Excludes:
- Bell's palsy (code to 762)
- Meningococcal meningitis (code to 838)
- Paraplegia and quadriplegia due to trauma (code to 181 to 182)
- Pinched nerve in spine/nerve compression (spine) NOT due to disc pathology (code to 762)

762 Diseases of nerve roots, plexuses and single nerves

Notes:
If the primary cause of the condition is disc prolapse or a related condition, code to 422

Includes:
- Bell's palsy
- Brachial neuralgia
- Brachial plexus disease
- Mononeuritis (not carpal tunnel syndrome)
- Pinched nerve in spine/nerve compression (spine) NOT due to disc pathology

Excludes:
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)

763 Carpal tunnel syndrome

Excludes:
- Bell's palsy (code to 762)
- Brachial neuralgia (code to 762)
- Mononeuritis (not carpal tunnel syndrome) (code to 762)

764 Diseases of the conjunctiva and cornea

Includes:
- Conjunctivitis
- Keratitis
- Other flash burn to eye
- Pterygium
- Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage (non-traumatic)
- Welder's flash

Excludes:
- Traumatic corneal ulceration (code to 301)
L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES (continued)

769 Other diseases of the eye

*Includes:*
- Cataracts
- Detached retina
- Eyestrain and visual disturbances
- Glaucoma

*Excludes:*
- Other flash burn to eye (code to 764)
- Traumatic corneal ulceration (code to 301)
- Welder’s flash (code to 764)

771 Deafness

*Includes:*
- Noise-induced hearing loss

*Excludes:*
- Audio shock/shriek (code to 772)
- Traumatic deafness (code to 312)

777 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process

*Includes:*
- Earache
- Meniere’s disease
- Otitis media
- Perforated eardrum (non-traumatic)
- Tinnitus
- Vertigo

*Excludes:*
- Perforated eardrum from explosion or pressure (312), foreign body (301) or unspecified (312)

778 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs not able to be classified to another category.

779 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, unspecified

*Notes:*
This category covers diseases of the nervous system and sense organs for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Includes:*
- Unspecified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

*Excludes:*
- Specified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs (code to 761-778)
M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

Notes: Bodily locations codes for this group are 334 (Lung) or 720 (Respiratory system)

781 Asthma

Includes:
- Allergic bronchitis
- Asthmatic bronchitis

782 Legionnaires' disease

783 Asbestosis

Excludes:
- Coal workers' pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Mesothelioma (code to 861)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

784 Silicosis

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)

785 Pneumoconiosis due to coal dust

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

786 Pneumoconiosis excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers' pneumoconiosis

Includes:
- Pleural plaques

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

787 Other respiratory conditions due to substances

Includes:
- Bird fancier's lung
- Conditions due to organic substances, such as extrinsic allergic alveolitis
- Farmer’s lung

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Asthma (code to 781)
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Silicosis (code to 784)
- Acute bronchitis (code to 798)
- Chronic bronchitis (code to 788)
- Emphysema (code to 788)
M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES (continued)

788 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and allied conditions

Includes:
- Bronchiectasis

Excludes:
- Acute bronchitis (code to 798)

798 Other diseases of the respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of the respiratory system not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Acute bronchitis
- Allergic rhinitis
- Common cold
- Hay fever
- Inflamed throat
- Influenza
- Nodules on throat/vocal chords
- Pneumonia
- Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI)

799 Other diseases of the respiratory system, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers diseases of the respiratory system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified respiratory diseases

Excludes:
- Specified respiratory diseases (code to 781-798)
N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

801 Ischaemic heart disease
   Includes:
   - Angina
   - Coronary occlusion
   - Heart attack
   - Myocardial infarction

802 Other heart disease excluding ischaemic heart disease
   Includes:
   - Cardiac (heart) failure
   - Myocarditis
   - Pericarditis
   - Rheumatic fever
   Excludes:
   - Hypertensive heart disease (code to 806)

803 Cerebrovascular disease
   Includes:
   - Cerebral aneurysm
   - Cerebral haemorrhage
   - Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
   - Stroke

804 Arterial disease
   Includes:
   - Aortic aneurysm
   - Atherosclerosis
   - Hardening of the arteries
   - Peripheral vascular disease
   - Raynaud's disease
   Excludes:
   - Cerebral artery disease (code to 803)
   - Coronary artery disease (code to 801)
   - Vibration white finger (secondary Raynaud's disease) (code to 805)

805 Vibration white finger - secondary Raynaud's Disease
   Excludes:
   - Atherosclerosis (code to 804)
   - Cerebral artery disease (code to 803)
   - Coronary artery disease (code to 801)
   - Hardening of the arteries (code to 804)
   - Peripheral vascular disease (code to 804)

806 Hypertension
   Includes:
   - Hypertensive heart disease
   - Hypertensive kidney disease
N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES (continued)

807 Venous thromboembolism

*Includes:*
- Deep venous thrombosis (DVT)
- Pulmonary embolism (PE)
- Pulmonary thromboembolism

*Excludes:*
- Haemorrhoids (piles) (code to 808)
- Varicose thrombosis (code to 808)
- Varicose ulcer (code to 808)

808 Venous disease, not elsewhere classified

*Includes:*
- Haemorrhoids (piles)
- Oesophageal varicoes
- Varicose thrombosis
- Varicose ulcer

818 Other diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified diseases of the circulatory system not able to be classified to another category.

*Includes:*
- Hypotension (low blood pressure)
- Fainting

819 Other diseases of the circulatory system, unspecified

*Notes:*
This category covers diseases of the circulatory system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Includes:*
- Unspecified circulatory diseases

*Excludes:*
- Specified circulatory diseases (codes 801-818)
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

821 Intestinal infectious diseases

*Notes:*
This group is only valid with mechanism of incident Group 7 (Biological factors)

*Includes:*
- Cholera
- Dysentery
- Gastroenteritis, infectious or unspecified
- Salmonella
- Typhoid

*Excludes:*
- Specified zoonoses (code to 822-825)

822 Anthrax

823 Brucellosis

824 Q-fever

825 Leptospirosis

826 Other zoonoses, not elsewhere classified

*Includes:*
- Melioidosis
- Psittacosis (ornithosis)

*Excludes:*
- Anthrax (code to 822)
- Brucellosis (code to 823)
- Leptospirosis (code to 825)
- Q-fever (code to 824)

827 Protozoal diseases

*Includes:*
- Malaria
- Trichomonas
- Toxoplasmosis

828 Specified sexually transmitted diseases excluding HIV/AIDS

*Includes:*
- Genital herpes
- Gonorrhoea
- Non-specific urethritis
- Syphilis

*Excludes:*
- HIV/AIDS (code to 835)
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (continued)

831 Hepatitis A

832 Hepatitis B

833 Hepatitis C

834 Viral hepatitis, not elsewhere classified or unspecified

835 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/AIDS

836 Viral diseases, not classified elsewhere.
   Includes:
   - Cold sores
   - Cowpox
   - Dengue
   - Foot and mouth disease
   - Glandular fever
   - Mumps
   - Orf
   - Ross River fever
   - Rubella
   Excludes:
   - All defined sexually transmitted diseases (code to 828)
   - HIV/AIDS (code to 835)
   - Viral hepatitis (code to 831 - 834)

837 Fungal conditions (mycoses)
   Includes:
   - Monilia
   - Ringworm
   - Tinea

838 Meningococcal disease
   Includes:
   - Meningococcal meningitis/septicaemia
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (continued)

847 Bird flu / Avian flu / Avian influenza

848 Infectious and parasitic diseases, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified infectious and parasitic diseases not able to be classified to another category.

*Includes:*
- Septicaemia (specified cause)
- Head lice
- Leprosy
- MRSA (methicillin-resistant staph aureus)
- Scabies

*Excludes:*
- Skin infections (code to 758)

849 Infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

*Notes:*
This category covers infectious and parasitic diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Includes:*
- Septicaemia (unspecified cause)
- Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

*Excludes:*
- Septicaemia (specified cause) (code to 848)
- Specified infectious and parasitic diseases (code to 821-848)
P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)

Notes:
For all skin neoplasms, bodily location codes for skin should be selected where applicable, and the mechanism of incident must be 55 (exposure to non-ionising radiation).

861 Malignant neoplasm of mesothelium (mesothelioma)

862 Malignant melanoma of skin

863 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
Includes:
- Skin cancer, if no other information available
- Basal cell carcinoma

864 Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissue
Includes:
- Hodgkin’s disease
- Leukaemia
- Lymphoma

865 Carcinoma in situ of skin

866 Other malignant neoplasms and carcinomas
Includes:
- Brain tumour (if malignant)
- Sarcoma
- Lung cancer

867 Benign neoplasm of skin

868 Other benign neoplasms
Includes:
- Brain tumour (if benign)

879 Neoplasm, not specified as benign or malignant
Notes:
This category is to be used when the word ‘neoplasm’ or something similar is used, but without any indication as to whether the condition is benign or malignant. If the word ‘cancer’ is used, the condition should be coded to one of the malignant disease categories (861 - 866).
Q. OTHER DISEASES

941 Other diseases, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
- Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- Congenital anomalies
- Diabetes
- Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
- Diseases of the genitourinary system
- Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity diseases
- Epistaxis (nose bleed)
- Headache, if no other information
- Hydrocele, orchitis or epididymitis
- Hyperventilation (tetany)
- Loss of smell or taste
- Miscarriage
- Prolapse of uterus
- Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions

949 Unspecified diseases

Notes:
This category is for diseases with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other specific category.
R. OTHER CLAIMS

951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent

Notes:
This category is used to cover claims where the worker has been exposed to substances that are thought might result in injury or disease, but where that injury or disease is not yet apparent.

Includes:
- Exposure to blood, saliva etc (no other injury or disease) and waiting for blood tests
- Exposure to asbestos

961 Damage to artificial aid(s)

Notes:
The bodily location code must be 900 (Unspecified locations) as there is no bodily injury.

Includes:
- Broken spectacles
- Broken dentures
- Damaged artificial limbs
- Damaged clothing

999 Not Known

Notes:
This category is for claims with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other category.

Excludes:
- Known injuries or diseases
ALPHABETICAL INDEX

111  # (fracture) skull, face or tooth
118  # (fracture) specified and not involving skull, face, tooth or vertebral column
112  # (fracture) vertebral column

A

159  Abrasion
849  Abscess - no other information specified
758  Abscess-skin
172  Acid burn
302  Acid poisoning
772  Acoustic shock/shriek
101  Acquired brain injury
835  Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)
804  Acro-osteolysis
798  Acute bronchitis
239  Acute soft tissue injury
707  Adjustment disorder
835  AIDS
788  Airways disease - chronic (chronic bronchitis)
302  Alcoholic (ingested) poisoning
941  Alcoholism
172  Alkali burn
302  Alkali toxicity and poisoning
787  Allergic alveolitis, extrinsic
742  Allergic rash
798  Allergic rhinitis
787  Alveolitis - extrinsic allergic
139  Amputation - traumatic
941  Anaemia
738  Anal fistula
302  Anaphylaxis
801  Angina pectoris (angina)
941  Angioedema
941  Angioneurotic oedema
402  Ankylosing spondylitis
718  Anorexia nervosa
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

822  Anthrax
703  Anxiety
804  Aortic aneurysm - chest or abdomen
802  Aortic valve disease
738  Appendicitis
802  Arrhythmia
302  Arsenic toxicity and poisoning
803  Arterial disease - cerebral
801  Arterial disease - coronary
804  Arterial disease - other and unspecified
803  Arteriosclerosis - cerebral
801  Arteriosclerosis - coronary
804  Arteriosclerosis - other and unspecified
404  Arthropathy without other information
783  Asbestosis
571  Aseptic osteonecrosis
319  Asphyxia due to drowning/immersion
319  Asphyxia due to compressed airway
301  Asphyxia due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking)
302  Asphyxia due to inhalation of toxic gases and vapours
319  Asphyxia due to lack of oxygen in the air
781  Asthma
804  Atheroma
801  Atherosclerosis - coronary
802  Atrial fibrillation
309  Audio shock/shriek
571  Avascular osteonecrosis
847  Avian flu
222  Avulsion - of a muscle or a tendon from a bone
149  Avulsion of a fingernail
129  Avulsion of an organ

B
239  Back injury
239  Back injury (if no other information given)
459  Back pain
459  Back strain - non-traumatic
239  Back strain - traumatic or unspecified
541  Baker’s cyst
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Barma Forest Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Barotrauma - ear (traumatic deafness)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Barotrauma - lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Bee-sting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Bell's palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>‘the Bends’ (caisson disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Benzol (benzene) and related substances, toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Bilateral epicondylitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Bird fancier's lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>Bird flu / Avian flu / Avian influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Birth defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Bite of insect or spider - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Bite of insect or spider - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Bite of non-venomous animal (includes dogs and humans)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Bite or sting of venomous creature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Blast injury - if no other information given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Blindness - full or partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Blister - friction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Blister - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Blood nose (epistaxis) - non-traumatic or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Blood nose (epistaxis) - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Boil - not eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Boil - eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Bone diseases - if no other information given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Botulism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Bowel infections - infectious or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Bowel infections - non-infectious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Brachial neuralgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Brain injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>Brain tumour - benign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Brain tumour - malignant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>Broken dentures or spectacles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Broken tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Bronchiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Bronchitis - acute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

781 Bronchitis - allergic
788 Bronchitis - chronic
423 Brucella spondylitis
823 Brucellosis (undulant fever)
169 Bruise without fracture or open wound
718 Bulimia (bulimarexia)
407 Bunion (hallux valgus)
171 Burn - electrical
179 Burn - no other information
174 Burn - due to hot objects or substances
172 Burn - from chemicals
173 Burn - from contact with extremely cold objects
172 Burn - from corrosives
174 Burn - from flames and hot objects
174 Burn - from hot liquids (scalds)
178 Burn – from lasers and lamps
178 Burn - from lightning
541 Bursitis
312 Burst eardrum - traumatic from explosion or pressure, or unspecified
301 Burst eardrum - traumatic from foreign body

C 422 C5 disc
422 C6 disc
319 Caisson disease ('the bends')
532 Calcaneal (heel) spur
758 Callosities
866 Cancer - if no other information given
837 Candidiasis (candida infection)
531 Capsulitis
302 Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning
302 Carbon monoxide toxicity and poisoning
758 Carbuncle - not eyelid
769 Carbuncle - eyelid
865 Carcinoma in situ of skin
802 Cardiac (heart) failure
763 Carpal tunnel syndrome/disease
406 Cartilage - torn - chronic or unspecified
201 Cartilage - torn - traumatic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Caustic burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Cellulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Cerebral abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Cerebral aneurysm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cerebral contusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Cerebral haemorrhage - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cerebral haemorrhage - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cerebral laceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Cerebral thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Cervical spine disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Cervicalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Cervix disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Chafing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Chapped hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Chemical burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Chicken pox (varicella)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Childbirth complications (maternal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Chillblains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Chlamydia urethritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Chlorinated hydrocarbon toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Cholecystitis (gall bladder inflammation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Chondromalacia patellae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Chrome ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Chronic airways disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Chronic fatigue syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Claudication - intermittent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Clots - in any artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Coccydynia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Cold burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Cold sores (herpes simplex infection of lips)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Cold temperature effects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Colds - viral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Concussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Congenital abnormality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Congenital malformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Contact dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951</td>
<td>Contact with blood or saliva etc - no injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Contusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Copper toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Corneal ulcer - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Corns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Coronary artery thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Coronary occlusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Corrosive burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Costochondritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Cow pox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>Cramp and spasm (of joints and muscles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Crush injury - superficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Crayfish barb with or without localised infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>CVA (cerebrovascular accident)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Cystitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>Damage to an artificial aid, hearing aid, clothes, glasses, artificial leg, etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>De Quervain’s disease/tenosynovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Deafness - due to effects of air pressure, explosions (barotrauma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Deafness - noise-induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Decapitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>Deep vein thrombosis (DVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Degenerative disc disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Dehydration - due to disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Dehydration - due to exposure or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Dengue fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Dental caries (tooth decay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Dermatitis (eczema) - contact, allergic or irritant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Dermatitis (eczema) - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Detached retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Di-isocyanate asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Diaphragmatic hernia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Diarrhoea - infectious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Diarrhoea - non-infective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Disc (intervertebral) - displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Disease - cerebrovascular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Dislocation (includes luxation and subluxation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Disseminated sclerosis (MS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Diverticulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Drowning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Drug addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Duodenal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Dupuytren's contracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Dysbarism (pressure differences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Dysentery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Dysfunctional uterine bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Dyspepsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Dystrophy - muscular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Dystrophy - sympathetic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Earache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Eclampsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Eczema (dermatitis) - contact, allergic or irritant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Eczema (dermatitis) - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Electric shock - electrocution from electric currents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Electric shock - due to lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Electrical burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Embolism - air, fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Encephalitis (including viral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Enucleation (of the eyeball)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

527 Epicondylitis
941 Epididymitis
761 Epilepsy
941 Epistaxis (blood nose) - non-traumatic or unspecified
169 Epistaxis (blood nose) - traumatic
861 Epithelioma
179 Erythema - exposure to radiation (other than the sun)
758 Erythema - multiforme
758 Erythema - nodosum
319 Exertion - excessive, effects of
314 Exposure - effects of cold weather
313 Exposure - effects of hot weather
951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent
101 Extra-dural haemorrhage/haematoma - traumatic
802 Extrasystoles
319 Extremely low frequency radiation effects
787 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
769 Eyestrain

F
488 Facet joint dysfunction
818 Fainting
407 Fallen arches (pes planus)
787 Farmer's lung
532 Fasciitis - plantar
721 Femoral hernia
548 Fibro myalgia
868 Fibroids - of uterus
548 Fibrositis
149 Finger nail - avulsion
169 Finger nail - blood collected underneath
174 Flame burn
764 Flash burn to eye
407 Flat feet (pes planus)
798 Flu (influenza)
418 Fluid on the knee - recurring or constant
302 Fluorocarbon toxicity
821 Food poisoning
836 Foot and mouth disease
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Foreign body - no further specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Foreign body - superficial (splinter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Fracture - no other information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Fracture (traumatic) - skull, face or tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Fracture (traumatic) - back/spine/vertebral column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Fracture (traumatic) - specified and not involving skull, face, tooth or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vertebral column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Fracture due to Paget’s disease or osteoporosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Freon toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Friction burn and friction blister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Frost bite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Frozen shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Fumigation gas toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Fusion of joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Fusion of spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>G force, effect of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Gamma ray burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Gamma ray effects other than burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Ganglion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Gas toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Gash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Gastric ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Gastritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Gastroenteritis - infectious or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Gastroenteritis - non-infectious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>German measles (rubella)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Giardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Gingivitis (inflamed/sore gums)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Glandular fever (infectious mononucleosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Glaucoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Glossitis (sore tongue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Gonorrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Gravel rash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Gravitational force, effects of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

159 Graze
118 Greenstick fracture (no other information)
738 Gum disease

H
169 Haematoma - not extradural
836 Haemorrhagic fevers
149 Haemorrhage - external
808 Haemorrhoids (piles)
407 Hallux valgus (bunion)
302 Halogenated hydrocarbon solvent toxicity and poisoning
407 Hammer toe
848 Hansen's disease (leprosy)
804 Hardening of the arteries (arteriosclerosis)
798 Hay fever
108 Head injury
108 Headache - from blow to head
941 Headache - no other information
312 Hearing loss - due to effects of air pressure, explosions (barotrauma)
771 Hearing loss - noise-induced (partial or complete)
801 Heart attack
806 Heart disease - hypertensive
313 Heat exhaustion
758 Heat rash
313 Heat stress
313 Heat stroke
831 Hepatitis A
832 Hepatitis B
833 Hepatitis C
834 Hepatitis - viral
721 Hernia
422 Herniated disc
836 Herpes simplex - cold sores
828 Herpes simplex - genital herpes
836 Herpes zoster (shingles)
721 Hiatus hernia
806 High blood pressure (hypertension)
319 High pressure jet injection
835 HIV
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

941  Hives
864  Hodgkin's disease
848  Hydatid disease
941  Hydrocoele
803  Hypertensive cerebral disease
806  Hypertensive heart disease
806  Hypertensive kidney disease
941  Hyperthyroidism
706  Hyperventilation (hysterical, psychogenic)
769  Hyphema - non-traumatic
169  Hyphema - traumatic
941  Hypoglycaemia
818  Hypotension
941  Hypothyroidism
705  Hysteria

I
319  Immersion, effects of
758  Impetigo
718  Impotence - mental condition
941  Impotence - physiological disease
849  Infection - no other information available
836  Infectious mononucleosis (glandular fever)
798  Influenza
179  Infra-red lamp burn
758  Ingrown toenails
721  Inguinal hernia
329  Injury - multiple
159  Injury - superficial, unspecified
399  Injury - unspecified
159  Insect bite - non-venomous
302  Insect bite - venomous or unspecified
804  Intermittent claudication
129  Internal injury
758  Intertigo
422  Intervertebral disc displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped
101  Intracranial injury
769  Iritis
### D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Irritable bowel syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Ischaemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Isocyanate asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Keloid scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Keratitis/keratoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Keratosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Kidney disease - due to hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Kidney disease - not due to hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>L3 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>L4 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>L5 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Lacerated muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Lacerated tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Laceration extending into or within the chest, abdomen or pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Laceration not going within the chest, abdomen or pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Lancet wound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Laryngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Laser burn to skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Lateral epicondylitis (tennis elbow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Lead toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Legionnaire's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Leishmaniasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Leprosy (Hansen’s disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Leptospirosis (Weil’s disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Leukaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Lice infestation (pediculosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Lightning - burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Lightning - electric shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Listeriosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Loss of - sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Loss of hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Low back pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Lumbago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Lumbar disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
798 Lung abscess
866 Lung cancer
864 Lymphoma

M
827 Malaria
862 Malignant melanoma
224 Mallet finger - cute
407 Mallet finger - chronic
718 Manic-depressive psychosis
941 Mastitis
777 Mastoid disease
836 Measles
154 Medical sharps injury
769 Meibomian cyst
862 Melanoma
826 Melioidosis (Nightcliff gardener’s disease)
777 Meniere's disease
761 Meningitis
838 Meningococcal meningitis/septicaemia
406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear
941 Menstrual disease
302 Mercury toxicity and poisoning
861 Mesothelioma
302 Metal fume fever (zinc toxicity)
762 Metatarsalgia - mononeuritis - Morton’s metatarsalgia
526 Metatarsalgia unspecified
848 MRSA (methicillin-resistant staph aureus)
302 Methyl bromide toxicity and poisoning
179 Microwave burn
319 Microwave effects other than burn
761 Migraine
941 Miscarriage
802 Mitral valve disease
837 Monilia (candida infection)
762 Mononeuritis - Morton's metatarsalgia
836 Mononucleosis
762 Morton's metatarsalgia - mononeuritis
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

319 Motion sickness
329 Multiple injuries
761 Multiple sclerosis
836 Mumps
568 Muscle cramps
761 Muscular dystrophy
599 Musculoskeletal pain
548 Myalgia
801 Myocardial infarction
802 Myocarditis
769 Myopia
538 Myositis
941 Myxoedema

N 798 Nasal polyps
798 Nasopharyngitis
479 Neck (cervical) - pain or dysfunction
239 Neck (cervical) - sprain or strain (traumatic or unspecified)
479 Neck pain
479 Neck strain - non-traumatic
154 Needle-stick injury
941 Nephritis
188 Nerve brusing (neuropraxia)
422 Nerve compression - spine, due to disc pathology
762 Nerve root irritation - not due to disc pathology
718 Nervous breakdown
718 Neurosis
826 Nightcliff gardener’s disease (melioidosis)
798 Nodules on throat
771 Noise-induced hearing loss
828 Non-specific urethritis
159 Non-venomous creature bite or sting, superficial injury
149 Non-venomous creature bite, open wound

O 941 Obesity
718 Obsessional neurosis
542 Occupational overuse syndrome (OOS)
941 Oedema - angioneurotic
738 Oesophageal disease
808 Oesophageal varices
722 Oesophagitis
541 Olecranon bursitis
542 OOS (occupational overuse syndrome)
149 Open wound - not involving traumatic amputation
941 Orchitis
836 Orf
826 Ornithosis
571 Osteitis deformans (Paget's disease)
401 Osteoarthritis
571 Osteochondritis
571 Osteomyelitis
571 Osteonecrosis - avascular
571 Osteoporosis
868 Other benign neoplasms
777 Otitis media
941 Ovarian cyst
319 Over exertion

P
571 Paget's disease of bone
579 Pain in limb
526 Painful arc syndrome
761 Paraplegia - non-traumatic
182 Paraplegia - traumatic
848 Parasitic disease of the skin
821 Paratyphoid fever
761 Parkinson's disease
758 Paronychia
802 Paroxysmal tachycardia
201 Partial dislocation
826 Pasteurellosis
571 Pathological fracture
848 Pediculosis (lice)
941 Pelvic inflammatory disease
722 Peptic ulcer
777 Perforated eardrum - non-traumatic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Perforated eardrum - traumatic from explosion or pressure, or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Perforated eardrum - traumatic from foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Pericarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Pes planus (flat feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Pesticide toxicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Petroleum fuel toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Phlebitis (inflammation, of veins)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Phlebothrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Phobias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Phosphine toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Phosphorus toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Piles (haemorrhoids)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Pilonidal sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Pinched nerve - spine (due to disc displacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Pinched nerve - spine (not due to disc displacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Plantar fasciitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Pleural plaques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Pleural effusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Pleurisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Pneumoconiosis - due to coal dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Pneumoconiosis - excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers' pneumoconiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Pneumothorax - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Pneumothorax - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Poisoning and toxic effects of substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Polyarteritis nodosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Polyps - nasal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Post partum haemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Pott's curvature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Pregnancy - maternal complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Pre-patellar bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Prolapse of disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Prolapse of uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Prostate disease or enlargement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Psittacosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Psoriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Pterygium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>PTSD (post traumatic stress disorder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>Pulmonary embolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Puncture wound - without fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Purpura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Pyelonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Q fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Quadriplegia - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Quadriplegia - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Rabies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Radiation burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Radiation effects other than burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Rash - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Raynaud's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Regional pain syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Renal abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Renal colic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Respiratory tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Rheumatic heart disease - chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>Rheumatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Rhinitis - allergic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Rickettsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Ringworm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>Rodent ulcer (basal cell carcinoma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Ross River fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Rotator cuff – acute sprain/strain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Rotator cuff syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Roundworm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

836 Rubella (German measles)
533 Rupture (spontaneous) of a muscle
533 Rupture (spontaneous) of a tendon
228 Rupture (traumatic) of a muscle or tendon unspecified
422 Rupture of a disc
201 Rupture of a joint capsule
129 Rupture of an organ

S
422 S1 disc
821 Salmonella
866 Sarcoma
848 Scabies
174 Scalds
154 Scalpel wound
848 Scarlet fever
718 Schizophrenia
459 Schmorl's nodes
459 Sciatica - without objective neurological loss or unspecified
422 Sciatica - with objective neurological loss
848 Scrub typhus
761 Senility
403 Septic arthritis
849 Septic poisoning
849 Septic throat
848 Septicaemia - known cause
849 Septicemia - unspecified cause
154 Sharps injury - medical
568 Shin splints
836 Shingles (zoster)
706 Shock due to emotional trauma
311 Shock (electric) - due to electrical current
319 Shock (electric) - due to lightning
772 Shriek (phone)
784 Silicosis
798 Sinusitis
863 Skin cancer (if no other information available)
149 Slash
422 Slipped disc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Smoke inhalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Snake bite - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Snake bite - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Soft tissue diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Soft tissue injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Solvent toxicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Spider bite - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Spider bite - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Spinal cord injury unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Spleen injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Splinter - superficial foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Spondylitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis - acquired or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis - congenital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Sprain - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Spur on foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Squint (crooked gaze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Static electric shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Stenosis of spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Steven-Johnson syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Stillbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Sting (insect)(wasp or bee) - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Sting (insect) - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Sting (wasp or bee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Stomatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Strain - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Strangulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Stress - acute reaction to stress, episode only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Stress - heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Stress - stress adjustment reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Stress fracture (traumatic) - of specified bones other than spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Stress fracture of spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Stroke - cerebrovascular accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Stroke - heat stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Stye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Styrene toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

101 Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - traumatic or unspecified
803 Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - non-traumatic
101 Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - traumatic
764 Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage - non-traumatic
169 Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage - traumatic or unspecified
101 Sub-dural haemorrhage/haematoma - traumatic
201 Subluxation (partial dislocation)
319 Submersion - non-fatal
169 Sub-ungual haematoma
313 Sunburn
313 Sunstroke (heat stroke)
159 Superficial wound - graze or abrasion
159 Superficial wound - splinter or other small superficial foreign body
159 Superficial wound - unspecified
175 Superficial wound - friction burn or blister
526 Supraspinatus tendinitis
557 Sympathetic dystrophy
501 Synovitis
828 Syphilis
154 Syringe wound

T
802 Tachycardia - paroxysmal
526 Tendinitis
527 Tennis elbow (lateral epicondylitis)
501 Tenosynovitis
848 Tetanus
181 Tetraplegia - traumatic
848 Threadworms
941 Thrombocytopenia
808 Thrombophlebitis
807 Thrombosis (veins)
804 Thrombosis of arteries other than coronary and cerebral
837 Thrush
941 Thyrotoxicosis
837 Tinea
777 Tinnitus
418 TMJ dysfunction
781 Toluene di-isocyanate asthma
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Toluene toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Tonsillitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Tooth decay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Tooth - broken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Torn joint, capsules, cartilage or ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Torn internal organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Torn muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Torn tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Torticollis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Toxoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Travel sickness (motion sickness)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Trichomonas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Trigger finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Tuberculosis - not involving spine or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Tuberculosis of spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Typhoid fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Typhus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Ulcer - abdominal organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Ulcer - chronic skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Ulcer - varicose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Ultraviolet light (artificial source) - burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Umbilical hernia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Urticaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Vaginitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Vapour toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Varicella (chicken pox)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Varices - oesophageal (bleeding) see oesophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Varicose ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Varicose veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Venomous creature bite/sting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Venous diseases (except for thromboses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Ventricular fibrillation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Vertigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Vestibular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Vestibular disease - motion (travel) sickness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

805 Vibration white finger (secondary Raynaud's disease)
836 Viral disease
761 Viral encephalitis
834 Viral hepatitis
769 Visual loss - full or partial
769 Vitreous opacity
568 Volkmann's ischaemic contracture

W 758 Warts
302 Wasp sting
825 Weil's disease (leptospirosis)
764 Welder's flash burn
781 Western red cedar asthma
218 Whiplash injury to neck
805 White finger disease (secondary Raynaud's disease)
848 Whooping cough
159 Wound - abrasion, graze
149 Wound - containing glass, metal or other foreign body
149 Wound - cut, laceration or non-venomous bite
159 Wound - splinter
129 Wound penetrating the chest, abdomen or pelvis
239 Wrist injury
579 Wrist pain - non-traumatic
239 Wrist pain - traumatic

X 179 X-ray - burn
319 X-ray - effects of x-rays other than burn

Y

Z 836 Zoster - herpes zoster, shingles
E. BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The bodily location of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease.

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing which incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes.

To further assist coders, an alphabetic listing containing many of the technical and common usage terms that may be reported is also included.

The classification is not significantly different from the Australian Bureau of Statistics ‘Bodily Location of Injury’ classification on which it is based.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine divisions (first digit level) divided into several major groups (two digit level) which in turn consist of a number of sub-group codes (three digit level).

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, medical certificates or other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
### MAJOR GROUPS

1. **HEAD**
2. **NECK**
3. **TRUNK**
4. **UPPER LIMBS**
5. **LOWER LIMBS**
6. **MULTIPLE LOCATIONS**
7. **SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS**
8. **NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS**
9. **UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**
MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

GROUP 1 HEAD
11 Cranium
12 Eye
13 Ear
14 Mouth
15 Nose
16 Face - not elsewhere classified
18 Head - multiple locations
19 Head - unspecified locations

GROUP 2 NECK
21 Neck

GROUP 3 TRUNK
31 Back - upper or lower
33 Chest (thorax)
34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region
38 Trunk - multiple locations
39 Trunk - unspecified locations

GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS
41 Shoulder
42 Upper arm
43 Elbow
44 Forearm
45 Wrist
46 Hand, fingers and thumb
48 Upper limb - multiple locations
49 Upper limb - unspecified locations

GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS
51 Hip
52 Upper leg
53 Knee
54 Lower leg
55 Ankle
56 Foot and toes
58 Lower limb - multiple locations
59 Lower limb - unspecified locations
### E. Bodily location of Injury/Disease Classification

#### GROUP 6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Neck and trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Head and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Head and other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Trunk and limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Upper and lower limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Neck and shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Other specified multiple locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Unspecified multiple locations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GROUP 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Digestive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Genitourinary system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Other and multiple systemic conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Unspecified systemic conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GROUP 8 NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Psychological system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GROUP 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Unspecified locations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QUICK REFERENCE LIST

GROUP 1  HEAD

11  Cranium
    110  Cranium
    111  Brain

12  Eye
    120  Eyeball
    121  Ocular adnexa
    128  Eye - other and multiple
    129  Eye - unspecified

13  Ear
    130  Ear

14  Mouth
    140  Mouth
    141  Tooth

15  Nose
    150  Nose

16  Face, not elsewhere classified
    160  Face

18  Head - multiple locations
    180  Head - multiple locations

19  Head - unspecified locations
    190  Head - unspecified locations

GROUP 2  NECK

21  Neck
    210  Neck bones, muscles and tendons
    211  Neck - internal organs and glands
    218  Neck - other and multiple
    219  Neck - unspecified
GROUP 3  TRUNK

31 Back - upper or lower
   310 Upper back
   311 Lower back
   318 Back - other and multiple
   319 Back - unspecified

33 Chest (thorax)
   330 Ribs
   331 Chest muscles
   332 Breast
   333 Heart
   334 Lung, trachea and bronchus
   335 Other internal chest organs
   338 Chest - other and multiple
   339 Chest - unspecified

34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region
   340 Abdominal muscles and tendons
   341 Stomach
   342 Small intestine and duodenum
   343 Liver and intrahepatic ducts
   344 Gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
   345 Pancreas
   346 Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons
   347 Spleen
   350 Bladder
   351 Kidney
   352 Abdominal ducts and glands
   353 Large intestine
   354 Genital (reproductive) organs
   358 Abdomen - other and multiple
   359 Abdomen - unspecified

38 Trunk - multiple locations
   380 Trunk - multiple locations

39 Trunk - unspecified locations
   390 Trunk - unspecified locations

GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS

41 Shoulder
   410 Shoulder

42 Upper arm
   420 Upper arm

43 Elbow
   430 Elbow
44 Forearm
    440 Forearm

45 Wrist
    450 Wrist

46 Hand, fingers and thumb
    460 Hand
    461 Fingers
    462 Thumb
    468 Hand, fingers and thumb - other and multiple
    469 Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified

48 Upper limb - multiple locations
    480 Upper limb - multiple locations

49 Upper limb - unspecified locations
    490 Upper limb - unspecified locations

GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS

51 Hip
    510 Hip

52 Upper leg
    520 Upper leg

53 Knee
    530 Knee

54 Lower leg
    540 Lower leg

55 Ankle
    550 Ankle

56 Foot and toes
    560 Foot
    561 Toes
    568 Foot and toes - other and multiple
    569 Foot and toes - unspecified

58 Lower limb - multiple locations
    580 Lower limb - multiple locations

59 Lower limb - unspecified locations
    590 Lower limb - unspecified locations
E. Bodily location of Injury/Disease Classification

GROUP 6  MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

61  Neck and Trunk
   610  Neck and trunk

62  Head and Neck
   620  Head and neck

63  Head and other
   630  Head and other

64  Trunk and limbs
   640  Trunk and limbs

65  Upper and lower limbs
   650  Upper and lower limbs

66  Neck and shoulder
   660  Neck and shoulder

68  Other specified multiple locations
   680  Other specified multiple locations
   688  Major proportion of external surface of body

69  Unspecified multiple locations
   690  Unspecified multiple locations

GROUP 7  SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS

71  Circulatory system
   710  Circulatory system in general

72  Respiratory system
   720  Respiratory system in general

73  Digestive system
   730  Digestive system in general

74  Genitourinary system
   740  Genitourinary system in general

75  Nervous system
   750  Nervous system in general

78  Other and multiple systemic conditions
   780  Other and multiple systemic conditions

79  Unspecified systemic conditions
   790  Unspecified systemic conditions
GROUP 8  NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS

80  Psychological system
    800  Psychological system in general

GROUP 9  UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

90  Unspecified locations
    900  Unspecified locations
DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 1 HEAD

11 Cranium

110 Cranium
   Includes:
   ▪ skull
   ▪ forehead
   ▪ temple
   ▪ scalp, including hair
   Excludes:
   ▪ inner ear (code to 130)
   ▪ cheek bone (code to 160)
   ▪ brain (code to 111)
   ▪ nasal septum (code to 150)

111 Brain

12 Eye

120 Eyeball
   Includes:
   ▪ eye muscles and ligaments
   ▪ detached retina
   ▪ damage to the cornea (for example, caused by flash burns).

121 Ocular adnexa
   Includes:
   ▪ eyebrows
   ▪ eyelids
   ▪ eyelashes

128 Eye - other and multiple
   Notes:
   This category to be used only where both codes 120 and 121 can be given
   Includes:
   ▪ conjunctivitis

129 Eye - unspecified
   Notes:
   This category covers only those cases where a specific location has not been
given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 1  HEAD (continued)

13  Ear

130  Ear

*Includes:*
- external ear (ear lobe)
- middle ear
- internal (inner) ear

14  Mouth

140  Mouth

*Includes:*
- lips
- tongue
- mouth - oral cavity
- tonsils and salivary glands

*Excludes:*
- facial muscles and tendons (code to 160)
- epiglottis (code to 211)
- teeth (code to 141)

141  Tooth/Teeth

15  Nose

150  Nose

*Includes:*
- nasal bones
- olfactory nerve
- nasal sinuses
- nasal cartilage, nasal septum
- external nose, including skin

*Excludes:*
- ethmoid cribriform plate (code to 110)

16  Face - not elsewhere classified

160  Face

*Includes:*
- ligaments and bones of the jaw, not elsewhere classified
- cheek bones
- facial muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified
- chin
- facial hair, beards and moustaches
GROUP 1    HEAD (continued)

18    Head - multiple locations

180    Head - multiple locations

    Notes:
    This category is to be used only where different sub-group codes 110 to 160
can be given.
    Includes:
    ▪ multiple facial injuries

19    Head - unspecified locations

190    Head - unspecified locations

    Notes:
    This category is to be used only where a specific location of the head has not
been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
    Excludes:
    ▪ concussion (code to 111)
GROUP 2 NECK

21 Neck

210 Neck bones, muscles and tendons
   Includes:
   ▪ cervical vertebrae and spinal cord
   ▪ atlas, axis and invertebral discs
   ▪ cervical spine unspecified
   ▪ sternomastoid and trapezoid muscles

211 Neck - internal organs and glands
   Includes:
   ▪ throat
   ▪ larynx, pharynx, trachea, oesophagus, vocal chords, epiglottis
   ▪ thyroid, cricoid
   ▪ carotid artery, jugular vein
   Excludes:
   ▪ larynx in chest (code to 335)
   ▪ oesophagus in chest (code to 335)
   ▪ tonsils (code to 140)

218 Neck - other and multiple
   Notes:
   This category to be used where both codes 210 and 211 can be given.
   Includes:
   ▪ skin - superficial injuries, cuts, bruises, burns and skin diseases
   Excludes:
   ▪ larynx in chest (code to 335)
   ▪ oesophagus in chest (code to 335)
   ▪ tonsils (code to 140)

219 Neck - unspecified
   Notes:
   This category is to be used where a specific location of the neck has not been
given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 3  TRUNK

31  Back - Upper or Lower

310  Upper back
   Includes:
   - spinal vertebrae (thoracic)
   - spinal discs (thoracic)
   - upper back muscles and tendons
   Excludes:
   - cervical spine and discs (code to 210)
   - lumbar spine and discs (code to 311)
   - sacral and coccygeal vertebrae (code to 311)
   - ribs (code to 330)
   - cervical vertebrae, atlas and axis (code to 210)
   - skin (code to 318)

311  Lower back
   Includes:
   - spinal vertebrae (lumbar)
   - spinal discs (lumbar)
   - lower back muscles and tendons
   - sacrospinalis
   Excludes:
   - cervical spine and discs (code to 210)
   - thoracic spine and discs (code to 310)
   - ribs (code to 330)
   - skin (code to 318)

318  Back - other and multiple
   Notes:
   This category to be used where both codes 310 and 311 can be given
   Includes:
   - skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

319  Back - unspecified
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where a specific location of the back has not
   been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

33  Chest (thorax)

330  Ribs
   Includes:
   - ribs (front and back)
   - intercostal cartilage
   - sternum, breast bones

331  Chest muscles
   Includes:
   - chest muscles, tendons and ligaments
   - pectoralis major, serratus magnus
GROUP 3  TRUNK (continued)

332 Breast
  
  Includes:
  ▪ mammary glands

333 Heart
  
  Includes:
  ▪ atrium, ventricle

334 Lung, trachea and bronchus
  
  Includes:
  ▪ pleura
  ▪ diaphragm

335 Other internal chest organs
  
  Includes:
  ▪ thymus, oesophagus, larynx
  
  Excludes:
  ▪ larynx in neck (code to 211)
  ▪ oesophagus in neck (code to 211)
  ▪ thyroid (code to 211)

338 Chest - other and multiple
  
  Notes:
  This category to be used where two or more codes 330-335 can be given.
  
  Includes:
  ▪ skin - superficial injuries, cuts, bruises, burns and skin diseases

339 Chest - unspecified
  
  Notes:
  This category is to be used only where a specific location of the chest has not
  been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region

340 Abdominal muscles and tendons
  
  Includes:
  ▪ abdominal tendons
  ▪ abdominal wall
  ▪ inguinal canal
  ▪ groin area but NOT skin
  ▪ umbilical hernia
  ▪ hernias with no other information

341 Stomach
  
  Notes:
  ‘Stomach’ refers to a specific body organ not to the abdominal region.
  
  Excludes:
  ▪ strains and sprains (code to 340)
  ▪ cuts, bruises, burns, etc to abdomen (code to 358)
  ▪ hernias (code to 340)
GROUP 3  TRUNK (continued)

342  Small intestine and duodenum

343  Liver and intrapeptic ducts

344  Gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts

345  Pancreas

346  Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons

Includes:
- innominate bones
- ilium
- ischium
- pubis
- pelvic floor
- pelvic diaphragm
- levator ani muscles

Excludes:
- hip joint (code to 510)
- sacro-iliac joint (code to 510)
- coccyx (code to 311)
- sacral and coccygeal vertebrae (code to 311)

347  Spleen

350  Bladder

351  Kidney

352  Abdominal ducts and glands

353  Large intestine

Includes:
- colon, rectum

354  Genital (reproductive) organs

Includes:
- uterus, ovary, testis, scrotum, prostate

358  Abdomen - other and multiple

Includes:
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
- those cases where two or more different three digit codes can be given
- skin in groin area, for example, rashes
- perineum

359  Abdomen - unspecified

Notes:
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the abdomen or pelvic region has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 3  TRUNK (continued)

38  Trunk - multiple locations

   380  Trunk - multiple locations
   
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where different two digit codes in the range 31-35 can be given.

39  Trunk - unspecified locations

   390  Trunk - unspecified locations
   
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where a specific location of the trunk has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS

41  Shoulder

410  Shoulder

Includes:
- armpit
- shoulder blade
- shoulder joint and ligaments
- collar bone
- deltoid
- other muscles of the shoulder joint
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- trunk muscles moving the shoulder as below:
  - pectoralis major (code to 331)
  - latissimus dorsi (code to 318)
  - serratus magnus (code to 331)

42  Upper arm

420  Upper arm

Includes:
- humerus
- muscles, ligaments, and tendons of the upper arm
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- shoulder joint (head of humerus) (code to 410)

43  Elbow

430  Elbow

Includes:
- elbow joint
- elbow cartilage
- medial and lateral epicondyles of humerus
- olecranon and coronoid processes of the radius and ulna
- head of radius
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS (continued)

44  Forearm

440  Forearm

Includes:
- bones of the forearm (radius and ulna)
- forearm muscles and tendons
- flexors, extensors of the wrist and fingers
- pronator muscles of the wrist
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- olecranon and coronoid processes of the radius and ulna (code to 430)
- carpal bones (code to 450)
- head of radius (code to 430)
- styloid processes of radius and ulna (code to 450)
- short flexor of the thumb (code to 460)

45  Wrist

450  Wrist

Includes:
- carpal bones
- scaphoid, lunate, triquetral, pisiform, trapezium, trapezoid, capitate, hamate
- styloid processes of radius and ulna
- supinators
- tendons of the wrist
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- pronator muscles of the wrist (code to 440)
- flexors, extensors of the wrist (code to 440)
- bones of the hand (code to 460)
- metacarpal bones (code to 460)
- lower head of radius and ulna (code to 440)

46  Hand, fingers and thumb

460  Hand

Includes:
- metacarpal bones
- knuckles
- muscles and tendons of the hand
- short flexor of the thumb
- thenar and hypothenar eminences
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- fingers (code to 461) and thumb (code to 462)
- phalanges or bones of the finger (code to 461) and thumb (code to 462)
GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS (continued)

461  Fingers
    Includes:
    - fingernails
    - phalanges (bones) of the fingers
    - muscles and tendons of the fingers
    - skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
    Excludes:
    - thumb (code to 462)

462  Thumb
    Includes:
    - thumbnail
    - phalanges (bones) of the thumb
    - muscles and tendons of the thumb
    - skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
    Excludes:
    - fingers (code to 461)
    - short flexor of the thumb (code to 460)
    - thenar and hypothenar eminences (code to 460)

468  Hand, fingers and thumb - other and multiple
    Notes:
    This category is to be used only where two or more different codes 460 to 462 can be given.

469  Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified
    Notes:
    This category is to be used only where a specific location of the hand, fingers and thumb has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

48  Upper limb - multiple locations

480  Upper limb - multiple locations
    Notes:
    This category is to be used only where two or more different codes 410-469 can be given.

49  Upper limb - unspecified locations

490  Upper limb - unspecified locations
    Notes:
    This category is to be used only where a specific location of the upper limbs has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 5   LOWER LIMBS

51   Hip

510   Hip

*Includes:*
- hip joint
- head and neck of femur
- sacro-iliac joint
- hip muscles and tendons
- buttocks
- gluteal muscles
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

*Excludes:*
- adductor and abductor of the hip (code to 520)

52   Upper leg

520   Upper leg

*Includes:*
- femur
- adductor and abductor of the hip
- hamstrings
- muscles, ligaments, and tendons of the upper leg
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

*Excludes:*
- head and neck of femur (code to 510)

53   Knee

530   Knee

*Includes:*
- articular cartilage and menisci
- capsule and synovial membrane
- muscles and tendons surrounding the knee
- patellar tendon
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

54   Lower leg

540   Lower leg

*Includes:*
- tibia (shin bone) and/or fibula
- calf muscles
- tibialis anticus
- achilles tendon
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

*Excludes:*
- lateral and medial malleolus (code to 550)
GROUP 5  LOWER LIMBS  (continued)

55  Ankle

550  Ankle

*Includes:*
- talus, calcaneo-fibular ligament, deltoid ligament of ankle, tibio-fibular ligament, internal collateral ligament of ankle
- lateral and medial malleolus
- ankle muscles and tendons
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

56  Foot and toes

560  Foot

*Includes:*
- tarsal and metatarsal bones
- heel (calcaneus)
- navicular (scaphoid), cuboid, cuneiform bones
- muscles and tendons of the foot
- muscles of the toes
- short flexor of the toes
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

561  Toes

*Includes:*
- big (great) toe
- toenails
- phalanges (bones) of the toes
- muscles and tendons of the toes
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

568  Foot and toes - other and multiple

*Notes:*
This category is to be used only where both codes 560 and 561 can be given.

569  Foot and toes - unspecified

*Notes:*
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the foot and toes has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

58  Lower limb - multiple locations

580  Lower limb - multiple locations

*Notes:*
This category is to be used only where two or more codes in the range 510-569 can be given.
GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS (continued)

59 Lower limb - unspecified locations

590 Lower limb - unspecified locations

Notes:
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the lower limbs has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 6  MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

61  Neck and trunk

610  Neck and trunk

*Includes:*
- cervical and spinal vertebra
- neck and spine

*Excludes:*
- neck and shoulder (code to 660)

62  Head and neck

620  Head and neck

*Excludes:*
- head and neck pain OOS description (code to 660)

63  Head and other

630  Head and other

*Includes:*
- head and one or more limbs
- head and trunk

64  Trunk and limbs

640  Trunk and limbs

*Includes:*
- for example, back and arm

65  Upper and lower limbs

650  Upper and lower limbs

*Includes:*
- for example, forearm and thigh

66  Neck and shoulder

660  Neck and shoulder
GROUP 6   MULTIPLE LOCATIONS (continued)

68     Other specified multiple locations

680    Other specified multiple locations

   Includes:
   - Specified multiple locations not classifiable to codes 610 to 660.

688    Major proportion of external surface of body

   Notes:
   This code is designed to facilitate coding of injuries and diseases that
   sometimes afflict large areas of the external surface of the body, for example -
   scabies, or descriptions where burns cover the body.

69     Unspecified multiple locations

690    Unspecified multiple locations

   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where specific multiple locations have not
   been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 7  SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS

71  Circulatory system

710  Circulatory system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ where nature is heat exhaustion
  ▪ where nature is sunstroke
  ▪ where nature is septicemia
  ▪ where nature is ‘bends’ (the Caisson disease)

72  Respiratory system

720  Respiratory system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ where nature is drowning
  ▪ where nature is asphyxia
  ▪ where nature is asthma
  ▪ where nature is asbestosis
  ▪ where nature is bronchitis
  ▪ where nature is emphysema

73  Digestive system

730  Digestive system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ food poisoning

74  Genitourinary system

740  Genitourinary system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ nephritis or other kidney or bladder disorder

75  Nervous system

750  Nervous system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ diseases of the nervous system
  Excludes:
  ▪ nervous, mental conditions (code to 800)
  ▪ non-physical damage (code to 800)
  ▪ shock (code to 780)
E. Bodily location of Injury/Disease Classification

GROUP 7  SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS (continued)

78  Other and multiple systemic conditions

780  Other and multiple systemic conditions

*Includes:*

- fevers
- electrocution
- shock

79  Unspecified systemic conditions

790  Unspecified systemic conditions

*Includes:*

- faint with no other information
- nausea
GROUP 8  NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS

80   Psychological system

800  Psychological system in general

   Includes:
   ▪ nervous breakdown
   ▪ mental conditions
   ▪ stress anxiety
   ▪ neuroses
GROUP 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

90  Unspecified locations

900  Unspecified locations

Includes:
- damage to artificial aids
- broken glasses
- torn clothing
- dentures
ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A

358 Abdomen – multiple
359 Abdomen – unspecified
352 Abdominal ducts
352 Abdominal glands
340 Abdominal muscles
340 Abdominal tendons
340 Abdominal wall
460 Abductor pollicis
460 Abductor pollis brevis
440 Abductor pollis longus
520 Abductors of hip
510 Acetabulum
540 Achilles tendon
410 AC joint
460 Adductor pollicis
520 Adductors of hip
335 Adrenal gland
550 Ankle bones
550 Ankle muscles
550 Ankle tendons
550 Ankle - multiple
550 Ankle - unspecified
120 Aqueous humour
410 Armpit/axilla
420 Arm - upper

Articular cartilage (code to affected articular joint)

900 Artificial aids
211 Arytenoid cartilage
210 Atlas
333 Atrium
210 Axis

B

311 Back - multiple, lower
318 Back muscles - general
311 Back muscles - lower
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Back muscles - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Back tendons - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Back tendons - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Back tendons - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Back, multiple - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Back, multiple - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Back, unspecified - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Back, unspecified - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Back, unspecified - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Beard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Biceps (brachii) - upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Biceps (femoris) - upper leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Big toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Body and head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Bones of the wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Bowel - large (if the description does not differentiate to 342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Bowel - small (if the description does not differentiate to 342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Bowel - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Brachialis (anticus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Brachioradialis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Breast bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Breasts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Buccinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Buttocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Calcaneo-fibular ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Calf muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Capitate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capsule membrane (code to affected joint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Cerebral blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Cervical spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Cheek bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chest - ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chest muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Location/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chest tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Chest - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Chest - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Ciliary muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Coccygeal vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Coccyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Collar bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Conchae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Cranium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Cricoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Cruciate ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Cubital fossa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Cuboid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Cuneiform bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Deltoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Deltoid ligament of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Diagastric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Digestive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Distal phalanx - fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Distal phalanx - thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Duodenum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Ear lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Elbow cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Elbow joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Epiglottis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Ethmoid cribiform plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Extensors of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Extensors of wrists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>External - ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>External - nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Extrahepatic bile ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Eye ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Eye muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Eye - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Eye - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Eyebrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Eyelashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Face, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Facial hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Facial muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Facial tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Femur - head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Femur - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Finger bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Finger muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Finger nails (not thumb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Fingers (alone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Fingers and thumbs together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Flexors of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Flexors of the toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Flexors of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>Foot and toes together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Forearm bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Foreman muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Foreman tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Forehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Frontal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Gall bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Gastrocnemius (monkey muscle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Genitourinary system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Gluteal muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Greater trochanter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Groin (excluding skin code to 358)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Hallux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Hamate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Hamstring muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Hamstrings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Hand and fingers together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Hand bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Hand muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Hand tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Hand - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Hand - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Head and limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Head and neck together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Head and other part of body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Head and trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Head of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Head - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Head - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Heel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Hip muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Hip tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Hyoid bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Hypothenar eminences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Ilium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Incus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Infraspinatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Inguinal canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Inner ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E. Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Innominate bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Intercostal cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Internal ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Intestine - large (if description does not differentiate code to 342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Intestine - small (if description does not differentiate code to 342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Intrapeptic ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Ischium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Jaw bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Jaw ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Kidneys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee cap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Knuckles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Labyrinth, ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Lacrimal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Larynx - chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Larynx - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Lateral epicondyles, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Lateral malleolus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Latissimus dorsi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower, multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Leg - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Levator ani muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Levator scapulae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Limbs and trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Limbs - upper and lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Lips</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
343 Liver
311 Lower back muscles
540 Lower leg bones
540 Lower leg muscles
540 Lower leg tendons
540 Lower leg - multiple
540 Lower leg - unspecified
580 Lower limb - multiple
590 Lower limb - unspecified
311 Lumbar vertebrae
450 Lunate, wrist
334 Lungs

M
550 Malleolus
130 Malleus
330 Manubrium
160 Masseter
430 Medial - epicondyles, humerus
550 Medial - malleolus
530 Menisci, knee
460 Metacarpal bones
560 Metatarsal bones
130 Middle ear
160 Moustache
140 Mouth
680 Multiple sites - specified
690 Multiple sites - unspecified
420 Muscles of the upper arm

N
150 Nasal bone
150 Nasal cartilage
150 Nasal - septum
150 Nasal - sinuses
560 Navicular
620 Neck and head together
610 Neck and spine
610 Neck and trunk together
660 Neck and shoulder together
210 Neck bones
210 Neck muscles
510 Neck of femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Neck - internal organs and glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Neck - intervertebral discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Neck - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Neck - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Oblique muscles - abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Oblique muscles - eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Occipital bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Ocular adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Oesophagus - in abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Oesophagus - in chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Oesophagus - in neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Olfactory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Papillary muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Parathyroid glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Parietal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Parotid gland, mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Patellar tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Pectoralis major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Pelvic region - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Pelvic region - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Phalanges - fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Phalanges - of the toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Phalanges - thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Pisiform, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Pituitary gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Location/Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Pleural plaques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Pronator muscles of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Prostate gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Proximal phalanx - fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Proximal phalanx - thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Psychological system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pubis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Quadratus lumborum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Quadriceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Radius - head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Reproductive organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Rotator cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Sacral vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Sacro-iliac joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Sacrospinalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Salivary glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Sartorius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Scaphoid - foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Scaphoid - wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Seminal vesicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Serratus magnus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Shin bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Short flexor - of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Short flexor - of toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder blade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder joint muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder - tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Skin - abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Skin - back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Skin - chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Skin - hip - buttocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Skin - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skin - all others (code to body area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Soleus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Spinal discs - back - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Spinal discs - back - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Spinal discs - back - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Spinal vertebrae - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Spinal vertebrae - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Spinal vertebrae - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Spine and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Spine, back - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Spine, back - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Spine, back - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Spine, neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Stapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Sternomastoid muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Sublingual gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Submaxillary gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Subscapularis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Supinators, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synovial membrane (code to affected joint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>Systemic - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Systemic - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Tarsal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Temporalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Thenar eminences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Thumb (alone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Thumbnail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Thymus gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Thyroid - cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Tibialis anticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Tibio-fibular ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Toe bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Toe muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Toe nails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Toes - flexors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Tongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Tonsils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Trachea - chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Trachea - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Trapezium, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Trapezoid - muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Trapezoid - wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Triquetral - wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Trunk and limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Trunk and neck together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Trunk - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>Trunk - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Upper and lower limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Upper arm ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Upper arm muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Upper arm tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Upper leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Upper leg ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Upper leg muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Upper leg tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Upper limb - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Upper limb - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Uvula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Vas deferens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Ventricle - brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Ventricle - heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Vocal chords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Xiphisternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Zygoma bone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F. MECHANISM OF INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION

The *mechanism of incident* classification is intended to identify the overall action, exposure or event that best describes the circumstances that resulted in the most serious injury or disease.

The *mechanism of incident* classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing which incorporates a comprehensive set of inclusions and exclusions for all of the codes.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine divisions (first digit level) which are divided into a number of groups (two digit level).

As mentioned earlier, the *mechanism of incident* classification does not include an alphabetical index because of the variation in the way in which an individual action, exposure or event could be described and interpreted. In addition, it was considered that an index containing specific keywords could, in some cases, be misleading and result in incorrect coding decisions.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
F. Mechanism of Incident Classification
MAJOR GROUPS

0  FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

1  HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

3  SOUND AND PRESSURE

4  BODY STRESSING

5  HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

6  CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

7  BIOLOGICAL FACTORS

8  MENTAL STRESS

9  VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER
F. Mechanism of Incident Classification
MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

GROUP 9  FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

01  Falls from a height
02  Falls on the same level
03  Stepping, kneeling or sitting on objects

GROUP 1  HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

11  Hitting stationary objects
12  Hitting moving objects
13  Rubbing and chafing

GROUP 2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

21  Being hit by falling objects
22  Being bitten by an animal
23  Being hit by an animal
24  Being hit by a person accidentally
25  Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment
26  Being trapped between stationary and moving objects
27  Exposure to mechanical vibration
28  Being hit by moving objects
29  Being assaulted by a person or persons

GROUP 3  SOUND AND PRESSURE

31  Exposure to single, sudden sound
32  Long-term exposure to sounds
38  Explosion
39  Other variations in pressure
## GROUP 4  BODY STRESSING

| 41 | Muscular stress while lifting, carrying, or putting down objects |
| 42 | Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down |
| 43 | Muscular stress with no objects being handled |
| 44 | Repetitive movement, low muscle loading |

## GROUP 5  HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

| 51 | Contact with hot objects |
| 52 | Contact with cold objects |
| 53 | Exposure to environmental heat |
| 54 | Exposure to environmental cold |
| 55 | Exposure to non-ionising radiation |
| 56 | Exposure to ionising radiation |
| 57 | Contact with electricity |
| 58 | Drowning/immersion |
| 59 | Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors |

## GROUP 6  CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

| 61 | Single contact with chemical or substance |
| 62 | Long term contact with chemicals or substances |
| 63 | Insect and spider bites and stings |
| 64 | Contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life |
| 69 | Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance |

## GROUP 7  BIOLOGICAL FACTORS

| 71 | Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of non-human origin |
| 72 | Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin |
| 79 | Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin |
GROUP 8  MENTAL STRESS

81  Exposure to a traumatic event
82  Exposure to workplace or occupational violence
84  Work pressure
85  Suicide or attempted suicide
86  Other mental stress factors
87  Work related harassment and/or workplace bullying
88  Other harassment

GROUP 9  VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

91  Slide or cave-in
92  Vehicle incident
93  Rollover
98  Other and multiple mechanisms of incident
99  Unspecified mechanisms of incident
F. Mechanism of Incident Classification
DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 0 FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

Use this group when the injuries are a direct result of the action of falling, or in trying to recover from a fall. Include intentional jumps as well as unintentional falls.

01 Falls from a height

Includes:
- a fall from ground level to below ground level
- landing awkwardly after a jump from a height
- falling off an animal
- fall down stairs, etc

Excludes:
- fall from a moving vehicle (code to 92)
- falling from a moving bicycle, motor cycle or similar (code to 92)

02 Falls on the same level

Includes:
- all slips, trips, stumbles, steps and jumps where a fall does not follow
- falls of short distances, such as off a curb or into a gutter
- falls up stairs
- ‘fall’ with no further description

03 Stepping, kneeling or sitting on objects

Includes:
- stepping on nails, drawing pins
- jumping onto objects
- striking the floor or an object on the floor when kneeling

Excludes:
- running into objects on the floor (code to 11)
- bumping into stationary objects (code to 11)
- stepping on poisonous plant or marine life (code to 64)
- constant pressure from kneeling (code to 98)
GROUP 1  HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

Use this group when the injuries result from the motion of the person when hitting, grasping or otherwise striking objects.

Objects can be:
machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, substances, animals and other people

Hitting includes:
brushing, bumping, colliding, cutting, grabbing, grasping, leaning on, piercing, rubbing, slicing, stabbing, caught, striking and touching

11 Hitting stationary objects
   
   Includes:
   ▪ running or walking into objects
   ▪ picking up objects (including knives, needles, etc)
   ▪ bumping a head on a shelf
   ▪ caught in a stationary object (for example, grate, pipe etc)
   
   Excludes:
   ▪ hitting an object while slipping or falling (code to 91 or 92)
   ▪ sitting, kneeling or treading on objects (code to 93)
   ▪ hitting oneself with an object (code to 12)
   ▪ treading on the poisonous parts of plant or marine life (code to 64)

12 Hitting moving objects
   
   Includes:
   ▪ hitting oneself with a tool
   ▪ cutting oneself while using a knife or other tool
   ▪ damage as a result of running or bumping into moving objects
   
   Excludes:
   ▪ being struck by moving objects (code in Group 2)

13 Rubbing and chafing
   
   Includes:
   ▪ rubbing footwear or clothes
   ▪ chafing from using tools or handling objects (for example, rope burns)
   
   Excludes:
   ▪ grazing or scraping as a result of a fall or slide (code to 91 or 92)
   ▪ friction burns from a moving object or a moving part of an object (code in Group 2)
GROUP 2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

Use this group when the injury is a result of the action of an object hitting the person.

**Being hit** includes:
being brushed, bumped, collided with, cut, grabbed, grasped, leaned on, pierced, rubbed, sliced, stabbed, struck and touched

**Objects** include:
machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, substances, dust particles, water under pressure, air under pressure.

21  **Being hit by falling objects**

*Notes:*
Objects can be machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, other people

*Includes:*
- all falling objects except when due to a slide or cave-in
- being hit by a falling person

*Excludes:*
- when due to a slide or cave-in (code to 91)

22  **Being bitten by an animal**

*Includes:*
- dog bites
- shark bites
- all snake and other animal bites

*Excludes:*
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life (code to 64)
- bites from another person (code to 29)

23  **Being hit by an animal**

*Includes:*
- bumps, butts and knocks by animals

*Excludes:*
- animal bites (code to 22)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)

24  **Being hit by a person accidentally**

*Includes:*
- all accidental pushes, knocks, bumps
- being accidentally struck by an object wielded by another person

*Excludes:*
- assault, deliberate kicks, bites etc (code to 29)
- being hit by a falling person (code to 21)
- being struck by an object wielded by another person (code to 29)
- being struck by a weapon wielded by another person (code to 29)
GROUP 2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS (continued)

25  Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment

Includes:
- being caught in, or by, equipment in operation

Excludes:
- being caught between a moving and a stationary object (code to 26)
- when due to a cave-in (code to 91)

26  Being trapped between stationary and moving objects

Includes:
- being caught or trapped between moving and stationary objects where the objects are not part of the same machine or equipment

Excludes:
- being caught between moving and stationary objects being part of the same machine or equipment, for example, filing cabinet (code to 25)
- when due to a cave-in (code to 91)

27  Exposure to mechanical vibration

Includes:
- mechanical vibration from chainsaws, jackhammers
- vibration transmitted through the seat or other parts of vehicles

Excludes:
- ear damage from sound (code to 32)

28  Being hit by moving objects

Includes:
- being hit by flying or projected objects such as splinters, metal fragments, bullets (accidentally), air under pressure, water under pressure
- moving vehicles
- moving parts of operating equipment
- being hit by objects or in ways not covered by codes 21 to 27 or 29
- insect, spider etc in eye

Excludes:
- striking oneself with a tool (code to 12)
- falling objects (code to 21)
- animal bites (code to 22 or in Group 6)
- animal bumps (code to 23)
- struck by a person (code to 24 or 29)
- entrapment (code to 25 or 26)
- exposure to vibration (code to 27)
- struck by chemicals where damage results from chemical activity (code in Group 6)
- handtools, objects or weapons wielded by another person (code to 29)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- being hit by a projectile during an assault (code to 29)
- being hit by moving objects as a result of an explosion (code to 38)
GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS (continued)

29 Being assaulted by a person or persons
   Includes:
   ▪ deliberate kicks, bites, punches, pushes etc
   ▪ assault with or without a weapon
   ▪ being assaulted with handtools, objects or weapons wielded by another person
   Excludes:
   ▪ all accidental knocks by a person (code to 24)
   ▪ being accidentally struck by an object wielded by another person (code to 24)
   ▪ where mental stress is more serious than physical injuries (code to 82)
   ▪ where mental stress is more serious than physical injuries resulting from repetitive work-related harassment and/or workplace bullying (code to 87)
GROUP 3  SOUND AND PRESSURE

Use this group when injuries or disorders are a result of sound or changes in pressure.

**Sound** can be:
noise (unorganised sound), music, speech, sub-sonic sound

31 **Exposure to single, sudden sound**
*Includes:*
- deafness as a result of an explosion or implosion
*Excludes:*
- fright as a result of a sudden noise (code in Group 8)

32 **Long-term exposure to sounds**
*Includes:*
- long-term exposure to workshop or factory noise
- long-term exposure to sharp sudden sounds
- low frequency (sub-sonic pressure)
*Excludes:*
- long-term exposure to mechanical vibration (code to 27)

38 **Explosion**
*Includes:*
- being hit by moving objects as a result of an explosion
- chemical, dust, nuclear, physical and boiling liquid expanding vapour explosions

39 **Other variations in pressure**
*Includes:*
- mechanisms resulting in altitude or aviation sickness
- mechanisms resulting in decompression sickness, ‘the bends’
- turbulence
GROUP 4   BODY STRESSING

Use this group when injuries or diseases result from stress placed on muscles, tendons, ligaments and bones.

41  Muscular stress while lifting, carrying or putting down objects

*Includes:*
- single or multiple events
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down objects is clearly identified
- lifting or carrying resulting in stress fractures
- repetitive movement, high muscle loading

*Excludes:*
- cuts or bruises from carrying or lifting objects (code to 11, 12 or 28)

42  Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down

*Includes:*
- single or multiple events
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down is not clearly identified
- pushing or pulling objects
- handling objects where muscle power is required
- throwing or pressing objects
- stress fractures from handling objects
- continually shovelling
- climbing ladders causing upper and lower limb injuries

*Excludes:*
- cuts and bruises from handling objects (code to 11, 12 or 28)
- repetitive movement with low muscle loading (code to 44)
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down is clearly identified (code to 41)

43  Muscular stress with no objects being handled

*Includes:*
- bending down, reaching, turning and twisting movements where no objects are being handled (for example, bending down to pick something up)
- stress fractures without objects being handled (for example, from running)
- working in cramped or unchanging positions
- prolonged standing causing varicose veins
- continually twisting neck with no object being handled

*Excludes:*
- occupational overuse or repetitive movement occurrences (code to 44)
- constant pressure from kneeling (code to 98)

44  Repetitive movement, low muscle loading

*Includes:*
- repetitive movements with low muscle loading
- occupational overuse or repetitive movement occurrences
- voice strain

*Excludes:*
- repetitive movements with high muscle loading (code to 41 or 42, for example, using a shovel all day code to 42)
- actions resulting in 'contact bursitis' (code in Groups 9, 1 or 2)
GROUP 5  HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

Use this group when injuries and diseases result from contact with or exposure to heat (or lack of heat), light, radiation, electricity or other environmental factors.

51  Contact with hot objects

Notes:
Objects can be substances or machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools or parts of these.

Includes:
- direct contact with hot objects, fire and flame
- hot water and steam
- hot food and beverages

Excludes:
- exposure to ultra violet light (code to 55)

52  Contact with cold objects

Notes:
Objects can be substances or machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools or parts of these.

Includes:
- direct contact with cold objects, ice, snow and water
- direct contact with dry ice, liquefied gas

53  Exposure to environmental heat

Includes:
- mechanisms producing sunstroke, heat exhaustion, dehydration

Excludes:
- physical contact with hot objects (code to 51)
- flashburn, welding flash (code to 55)
- sunburn (code to 55)

54  Exposure to environmental cold

Includes:
- mechanisms producing frostbite, chilblains, hypothermia
- exposure to draught

Excludes:
- physical contact with cold objects (code to 52)

55  Exposure to non-ionising radiation

Includes:
- sunburn
- welding flash, electric flash
- exposure to radiated heat
- exposure to bright light
- eye strain from VDU
- exposure to ultra-violet and infra-red radiation

Excludes:
- exposure to alpha, beta, gamma, cosmic, x-rays (code to 56)
- sunstroke (code to 53)
GROUP 5 HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS
(continued)

56 Exposure to ionising radiation

*Includes:*
- alpha, beta, gamma, cosmic, x-rays
- radiation from x-ray machines, fluoroscopes, other radiation based equipment
- radiation from radioactive ores and substances

57 Contact with electricity

*Includes:*
- all forms of electric current
- all forms of static electricity

*Excludes:*
- eye damage from flashes or discharges (code to 55)
- struck by lightning (code to 59)

58 Drowning/immersion

*Excludes:*
- hypothermia due to immersion (code to 54)

59 Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors

*Includes:*
- struck by lightning

*Excludes:*
- contact with cold objects (code to 52)
- contact with hot objects (code to 51)
- contact with electricity (code to 57)
- drowning/immersion (code to 58)
- exposure to environmental heat (code to 53)
- exposure to environmental cold (code to 54)
- exposure to non-ionising radiation (code to 55)
- exposure to ionising radiation (code to 56)
- eye damage from flashes or discharges (code to 55)
GROUP 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

Use this group when disorders result from a reaction when a worker comes in contact with a chemical or substance, no matter what type of reaction is involved, but exclude occurrences where the person is affected by biological factors such as bacteria, viruses and other micro-organisms. Code these in Group 7.

Reactions may be corrosive, toxic, allergic or carcinogenic
Contact includes breathing, swallowing and contact with skin

61 Single contact with chemical or substance

Includes:
- immediate allergic reactions to a substance
- splash with acid
- caustic or corrosive substances in the eyes
- contact dermatitis
- swallowing chemical substances
- exposure to smoke from bushfire, chemical fire, etc

Excludes:
- contact with micro-organisms (code in Group 7)
- foreign bodies in eyes (code in Group 2)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- swallowing objects (code to 98)
- contact with poisonous plant (code to 64)
- exposure to cigarette smoke (code to 62)

62 Long term contact with chemicals or substances

Includes:
- acquired allergic reactions
- slow poisoning, as with lead or other heavy metals
- long term inhalation of dust or fibres, as with asbestos fibres
- exposure to cigarette smoke

Excludes:
- contact with micro-organisms (code in Group 7)

63 Insect and spider bites and stings

Includes:
- all spiders and insects
- bee, wasp stings

Excludes:
- venomous snake bites, animal bites (code to 22)
- non-venomous bites (code to 22)

64 Contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life

Includes:
- marine life (for example, blue-ringed octopus, bluebottles, stonefish, etc)

Excludes:
- venomous snake bites, animal bites (code to 22)
- non-venomous bites (code to 22)
GROUP 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (continued)

69 Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance

Includes:
- types not classifiable to 61, 62, 63 or 64

Excludes:
- biological factors (code in Group 7)
GROUP 7  BIOLOGICAL FACTORS

Use this group when disorders result from contact with, or exposure to, germs, bacteria, and other micro-organisms.

**Contact** or **exposure** includes inhalation, ingestion, absorption, infestation and infection

71  **Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of non-human origin**

*Includes:*
- fungal invasions, for example, tinea
- viral, bacterial diseases
- infestations with ticks, lice, worms, tapeworms
- degenerative diseases, not elsewhere classified
- contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin

*Excludes:*
- allergic reactions to substances (code in Group 6)
- disorders as a result of insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- disorders as a result of poisonous plants or marine life (code to 64)
- disorders as a result of animal bites (code to 22)
- contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin (code to 72)

72  **Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin**

*Includes:*
- contact with human bodily matter that contains viral or bacterial diseases (for example, blood, saliva, urine, faeces, vomitus)

*Excludes:*
- contact with, or exposure to biological factors of non-human or unknown origin (code to 71)

79  **Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin**
GROUP 8 MENTAL STRESS

Use this group when disorders result from the person experiencing mental stress or being exposed to mentally stressing situations.

The principal manifestations include excessive anxiety, hysterical symptoms, phobias, obsessional and compulsive symptoms and depression.

81 Exposure to a traumatic event

Includes:
- witnessing a fatal or other accident

Excludes:
- being a victim of, or witnessing bank robberies, hold-ups and other violent events (code to 82)
- shock as a result of damage to the body (code to the original mechanism)

82 Exposure to workplace or occupational violence

Includes:
- victim of assault or threatened assault by a person or persons other than work colleagues
- victim of single act of assault or threatened assault by work colleague or colleagues
- being a victim of, or witnessing bank robberies, hold-ups and other violent events
- verbal threats, abuse by a person or persons other than work colleagues

Excludes:
- victim of repetitive assault and/or threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
- repetitive verbal threats, abuse from work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
- assault where physical injuries are more serious than stress (code to 29)
- witnessing a fatal or other accident (code to 81)

84 Work pressure

Includes:
- mental stress arising from work backlogs, deadlines, responsibilities, organisational restructure etc
- mental stress arising from interpersonal conflict with peers, supervisors
- mental stress arising from performance counselling, job disciplinary action, job promotion disappointment

Excludes:
- threatened assault at work by a person other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- single act of threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues (code to 82)
- repetitive threatened assault, verbal threats or abuse from a work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
- sexual or racial harassment (code to 88)

85 Suicide or attempted suicide

Includes:
- all suicides regardless of circumstances of death
- all attempted suicides
GROUP 8 MENTAL STRESS (continued)

86 Other mental stress factors
   Includes:
   - dietary or deficiency diseases (Bulimia, Anorexia)

87 Work-related harassment and/or workplace bullying
   Includes:
   - victim of repetitive assault and/or threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues
   - repetitive verbal harassment, threats, and abuse from a work colleague or colleagues
   Excludes:
   - victim of assault or threatened assault by a person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
   - victim of single act of assault or threatened assault by work colleague/s (code to 82)
   - verbal threats, abuse by a person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
   - assault where physical injuries are more serious than stress (code to 29)
   - sexual or racial harassment (code to 88)

88 Other harassment
   Includes:
   - victim of sexual or racial harassment by a person or persons including work colleague/s
   Excludes:
   - threatened assault by person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
   - single act of threatened assault by work colleagues (code to 82)
   - repetitive threatened assault by work colleagues (code to 87)
   - workplace bullying (code to 87)
GROUP 9  VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

Use this group to code mechanisms not classifiable to other groups.

This group contains three ‘special’ codes for events (rather than mechanisms) that are to be used before other codes. These are codes 91, 92 and 93.

91  Slide or cave-in

*Includes:*
- earth, rock, stone or grain fall
- mining cave-ins
- mud slides, avalanches
- trench collapse

*Excludes:*
- person sliding down a bank (code in Group 9)

92  Vehicle incident

A vehicle is a means of transport by rail, road, water or air. Examples are trains, cars, trucks, boats, aircraft, bikes, forklifts, tractors, cranes etc

This code is to be used for any incident involving a vehicle where the most serious injury is sustained as a DIRECT RESULT of that incident and where the vehicle is likely to have been a significant contributory factor. See ‘Vehicle Incidents’ in Section B. Coding Guidelines for further information.

*Includes:*
- any incident on a private road, farm, mine site or footpath involving a vehicle where the most serious injury is sustained as a result of that incident
- vehicle catching on fire after incident
- any incident in a factory, mine or carpark involving a fall from a moving vehicle
- non-collision vehicle incidents caused by movement related to actions of the vehicle operator, whether appropriate or inappropriate

*Excludes:*
- pedestrian struck by a vehicle (code in Group 2)
- pedestrian striking against a vehicle (code to 11 or 12)
- non-collision vehicle incidents caused by movement related to external factors, or where the vehicle was not moving (code to other appropriate Mechanism)

93  Rollover

*Includes:*
- rollovers involving any piece of mobile, mechanical equipment such as tractors, forklifts and construction vehicles

*Excludes:*
- rollovers involving normal road vehicles such as cars, trucks and buses (code to 92)
GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED MECHANISMS OF INCIDENT (continued)

98 Other and multiple mechanisms of incident

*Includes:*
- occurrences where more than one mechanism of incident code (including mental stress) is indicated, and the most serious personal damage code cannot be identified
- occurrences where the mechanism is not classifiable to other codes
- swallowing or choking on objects or food
- constant pressure from kneeling

*Excludes:*
- mechanisms preceded by cave-ins (code to 91) or vehicle incidents (code to 92)
- swallowing substances (code to 61)

99 Unspecified mechanisms of incident

*Includes:*
- occurrences where the mechanism of incident cannot be identified

*Excludes:*
- mechanisms preceded by cave-ins (code to 91) or vehicle incidents (code to 92)
G. AGENCY OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The agency classification is to be used to code both breakdown agency and agency of injury/disease. The breakdown agency is intended to identify the object, substance or circumstance that was principally involved in, or most closely associated with, the point at which things started to go wrong and which ultimately led to the most serious injury or disease. The agency of injury/disease refers to the object, substance or circumstance directly involved in inflicting the injury or disease.

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing.

To further assist coders, an alphabetic listing containing the names of most of the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment that are likely to be reported is also included.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine major groups (one-digit level), which are then divided into a number of sub-groups (two-digit level), classes (three digit level) which in turn consist of a number of individual codes (four-digit level). The fourth digit level is to allow for further specific identification of agency. In jurisdictions where there is no provision to code at the 4th level, data will be coded at the three-digit level with a nine being added to the code when the data is supplied to the Office of the ASCC.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
MAJOR GROUPS

1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

6  MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

9  OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES
MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

11 Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
12 Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
13 Heating, cooking, baking equipment
14 Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment
15 Conveyors and lifting plant
16 Electrical installation
17 Radiation-based equipment
18 Filling and bottling/packaging plant
19 Other plant and machinery

GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

21 Self-propelled plant
22 Semi-portable plant
23 Other mobile plant
24 Road transport
25 Rail transport
26 Air transport
27 Water transport
29 Other transport
### GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Workshop and worksite tools and equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Kitchen and domestic equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Office and electronic equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Garden and outdoor powered equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Pressure-based equipment not covered elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Other powered equipment, tools and appliances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Handtools, non-powered, edged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Other handtools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Fastening, packing and packaging equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Furniture and fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Other utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Ladders, mobile ramps and stairways, and scaffolding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Other non-powered equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GROUP 5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Nominated chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Other basic chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Chemical products</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GROUP 6  MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Non-metallic minerals and substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Other materials and objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Other substances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

71  Outdoor environment
72  Indoor environment
73/74 Underground environment

GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

81  Live four-legged animals
82  Other live animals
83  Non-living animals
84  Human agencies
85  Biological agencies

GROUP 9  OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

91  Non-physical agencies
99  Other and unspecified agencies
MAJOR GROUPS, SUB-GROUPS AND CLASSES

GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

11  Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
   111  Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines
   112  Circular saws
   113  Other powered saws
   114  Planing machines
   115  Log peeling machines
   116  Lathes
   117  Grinders
   118  Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines
   119  Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery

12  Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
   121  Power presses
   122  Garbage compactors
   123  Ore or stone crushers
   124  Forging machines
   125  Rolling mills
   126  Paper, paperboard mill machinery
   127  Printing machinery
   129  Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

13  Heating, cooking, baking equipment
   131  Furnaces
   132  Kilns and industrial ovens, not food
   133  Food Processing Ovens
   134  Boilers
   135  Steam equipment
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

136  Vehicle radiators
139  Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

14  Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment

141  Refrigeration plant

15  Conveyors and lifting plant

151  Mechanical power transfer mechanisms
152  Conveyor belts and escalators
153  Agricultural conveyors
154  Mining dredges, dragline excavators
155  Power hoists
156  Lifts, dumbwaiters
157  Cranes
158  Forklift trucks
159  Other conveyors and lifting plant

16  Electrical Installation

161  Turbines, generators
162  Transformers
163  Distribution lines: high tension
164  Distribution lines: low tension
165  Lighting equipment
166  Control apparatus
167  Batteries
168  Vehicle batteries
169  Other and not specified electrical installation
GROUP 1   MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

17  Radiation based equipment
    171  X-ray machines and ancillary equipment
    172  Microwave ovens
    173  Other and not specified microwave based equipment
    174  Medical laser equipment
    175  Other and not specified laser equipment
    176  Ultra-sound equipment
    179  Other and not specified radiation based equipment

18  Filling and bottling/packaging plant
    181  Milk production and processing plant
    182  Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
    189  Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant

19  Other plant and equipment
    191  Textile, clothing and footwear machinery
    192  Sheep shearing plant
    193  Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
    194  Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment
    195  Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
    199  Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

21 Self-propelled plant
   211 Self-propelled harvesters
   212 Integrated mining plant
   213 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant
   214 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant
   215 Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant
   216 Road rollers, compactors
   217 Integrated road sealing equipment
   218 Mobile garbage compactors
   219 Other and not specified self-propelled plant

22 Semi-portable plant
   221 Roof bolting machines
   222 Pneumatic tools
   223 Compressors, pumps
   224 Cement mixers
   225 Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified
   229 Other and not specified semi-portable plant

23 Other mobile plant
   231 Tractors, agricultural or otherwise
   232 Ploughs, harrows, cultivators
   233 Oil, gas and water drilling rigs
   234 Ride-on mowers
   235 Wheelbarrows
   236 Trolleys, handcarts
   237 Fairground equipment
   238 Trailers, caravans
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

239  Other and not specified mobile plant

24  Road transport

241  Trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
242  Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses
243  Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities
244  Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters
245  Pushbikes
249  Other and not specified road transport

25  Rail transport

251  Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
252  Locomotives
253  Rolling stock
254  Trains
259  Other and not specified rail transport

26  Air transport

261  Industrial aircraft
262  Passenger aircraft
269  Other and not specified classified air transport

27  Water transport

271  Motorised craft
272  Non-motorised craft
273  Marine installations
279  Other and not specified water transport
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

29  Other transport

291  Cable-car, ski-tow
292  All terrain vehicle (ATV)
293  Trailbikes
299  Other and not specified transport

GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

31  Workshop and worksite tools and equipment

311  Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools
312  Electric drills
313  Soldering irons
314  Arc welding equipment
315  Oxy-acetylene equipment
316  Industrial guns
319  Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

32  Kitchen and domestic equipment

321  Kitchen food preparation appliances
322  Cooking appliances
323  Jugs, kettles and urns
324  Heating and heat-based equipment
325  Washing machines
326  Cleaning equipment
327  Sewing machines
328  Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans
329  Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

33  Office and electronic equipment
   331  Computers and keyboards
   332  Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment
   333  Entertainment electronics
   334  Communications equipment
   335  Laboratory equipment
   339  Other and not specified electronic equipment

34  Garden and outdoor powered equipment
   341  Electric garden appliances
   342  Brush cutters
   343  Lawn mowers
   344  Chainsaws
   345  Weapons
   349  Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment

35  Pressure-based equipment not elsewhere classified
   351  Pressurised containers
   352  Pressurised piping
   353  Gas cylinders
   354  Caisson, diving bells
   359  Other pressure-based equipment

39  Other powered equipment, tools and appliances
   391  Internal combustion engines
   392  Gas turbines
   399  Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDBOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

41 Handtools, non-powered, edged
   411 Knives and cutlery
   412 Scissors
   413 Handsaws
   414 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers
   415 Axes, adzes, hatchets
   416 Scythes, slashers, sickles
   417 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers
   418 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks
   419 Other and not specified edged equipment

42 Other handtools
   421 Hammers, mallets
   422 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps
   423 Wrenches, spanners, sockets
   424 Files, rasps
   425 Brooms, mops
   426 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies
   427 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
   428 Manual lifting equipment
   429 Other and not specified handtools
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

43 Fastening, packing and packaging equipment
  431 Nails, screws, nut and bolts
  432 String, twine, rope
  433 Wire, wire rope, metal strapping
  434 Chains
  435 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels
  436 Pallets
  437 Bags, bundles and bales
  438 Rolls
  439 Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment

44 Furniture and fittings
  441 Doors and windows
  442 Work tops
  443 Sitting furniture
  444 Beds, hospital beds
  445 Storage equipment
  446 Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins
  449 Other and not specified furniture and fittings

45 Utensils not elsewhere classified
  451 Glassware
  452 Crockery
  453 Stoveware
  454 Medical containers
  459 Other utensils
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

46 Ladders, mobile platforms, mobile stairways and scaffolding
   461 Ladders
   462 Mobile platforms and stairways
   463 Scaffolding

49 Other non-powered equipment
   491 Hypodermic syringes
   492 Other non-powered medical equipment
   493 Sporting equipment
   494 Playground and sportsground equipment
   497 Vehicle wheels and tyres
   498 Clothing and footwear
   499 Other and not specified equipment

GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

51 Nominated chemicals
   511 Chlorine
   512 Arsenic and arsenic compounds
   513 Lead and lead compounds
   514 Selenium and selenium compounds
   515 Mercury and mercury compounds
   516 Cyanide and cyanide compounds
   517 Benzene
   518 Chromium and chromium compounds
   519 Other nominated chemicals
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

52 Other basic chemicals
   521 Industrial gases, fumes
   522 Acids
   523 Bases and alkalis
   524 Non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels
   525 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
   526 Radioactive materials
   527 Diesel exhaust fumes
   528 Nominated organic chemicals
   529 Other basic and unspecified chemicals

53 Chemical products
   531 Plant treatment chemicals
   532 Animal treatment chemicals
   533 Pharmaceuticals
   534 Paint, varnish
   535 Organic solvents
   536 Detergents
   537 Plastic materials, synthetic resins and rubbers
   538 Manufactured explosive substances
   539 Other chemical products
GROUP 6   MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

61  Non-metallic minerals and substances
   611  Abrasive powders
   612  Cement and lime
   613  Wet concrete
   614  Rocks, stones, boulders
   615  Bricks and tiles and concrete, cement and clay products, not elsewhere classified
   616  Dust, not elsewhere classified
   617  Crystalline Silica
   618  Asbestos
   619  Other non-metallic minerals and substances

62  Other materials and objects
   621  Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
   622  Tree felled for processing or through clearing
   623  Sawn or dressed timber
   624  Ferrous and non-ferrous metal
   625  Fragments
   626  Glass
   627  Stationery and paper products
   628  Detached machinery or equipment components
   629  Other materials and objects
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

63 Other substances

631 Fire, flame and smoke
632 Hot water, steam
633 Food
634 Stock feed
635 Water under pressure
636 Air under pressure
637 Sewerage
638 Beverages
639 Other substances

GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

71 Outdoor environment

711 Weather and water
712 Holes in the ground
713 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces
714 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects
715 Traffic and ground surfaces other
716 Buildings and other structures
717 Fencing
718 Vegetation
719 Other outdoor environmental agencies
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

72  Indoor environment

- 721  Steps and stairways
- 722  Openings in floors, walls or ceilings
- 723  Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces
- 724  Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances
- 725  Other internal traffic and ground surfaces
- 726  Internal conditions
- 729  Other indoor environment

73  Underground environment

- 731  Roof of tunnel or mine
- 732  Face, walls of tunnel or mine
- 733  Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine
- 734  Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine
- 735  Floor of tunnel or mine other
- 736  Shaft
- 737  Underground fire
- 738  Underground water
- 739  Supporting structures
- 749  Other and not specified environment
GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

81  Live four-legged animals

811  Horses, donkeys, mules
812  Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
813  Sheep
814  Pigs
815  Dogs
816  Cats
817  Goats
819  Other and not specified four-legged animals

82  Other live animals

821  Snakes and other reptiles
822  Spiders and other arachnids
823  Insects
824  Unidentified insects or spiders
825  Marine life
826  Poultry
827  Other birds
829  Other and not specified classified

83  Non-living animals

831  Carcass
832  Bone
833  Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers
834  Offal and animal waste products
839  Other and not specified animal part or product
GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

84  Human agencies
   841  Condition of affected person
   842  Other person
   843  Fatigue
   849  Other and not specified human agency

85  Biological agencies
   859  Biological agencies

GROUP 9  OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

91  Non-physical agencies
   919  Non-physical agencies

99  Other and not specified agencies
   991  Other agencies, not elsewhere classified
   998  Agency not apparent
   999  Agency not known
DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 1    MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

11  Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery

  111  Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines
       1119  Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines

  112  Circular saws
       Excludes:
          ▪ portable circular saws (code to 3119)
       1121  Metal circular saws
       1122  Timber circular saws
       1123  Masonry circular saws
       1129  Other and not specified circular saws

  113  Other powered saws
       Excludes:
          ▪ portable jigsaws (code to 3119)
       1131  Band saws
       1132  Reciprocating power saws
       1133  Meat cutting saws - powered
       1139  Other and not specified powered saws

  114  Planing machines
       1141  Overhand planers
       Includes:
          ▪ buzzers
       1142  Thicknessers
       1149  Other and not specified planing machines

  115  Log peeling machines
       1159  Log peeling machines

  116  Lathes
       Includes:
          ▪ turning, boring, drilling, reaming, milling, pipe threading machines
       1161  Timber lathes
       1162  Metal lathes
       1169  Other and not specified lathes

  117  Grinders
       1179  Grinders
       Includes:
          ▪ fixed polishing, buffing and grinding machines
       Excludes:
          ▪ hand-held angle grinders (code to 3119)
          ▪ hand-held polishing, buffing and grinding machines (code to 3119)

  118  Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines
       1189  Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines
       Excludes:
          ▪ portable powered kitchen appliances (code to 3219)
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

119 Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
   1199 Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
   
   *Includes:*
   - Woodchipper (industrial) as used in sawmill
   - Laser cutting machines
   
   *Excludes:*
   - Woodchipper, as used in council work (code to 2399)
   - Mulcher, domestic (code to 3491)

12 Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

121 Power presses
   1211 Metal bending and folding machines
   1212 Metal crimping, punching, stamping machines
   1213 Wool presses
   1219 Other and not specified power presses

122 Garbage compactors
   
   *Excludes:*
   - mobile garbage compactors (code to 218 series)
   1221 Fixed garbage compactors
   1222 Transportable garbage compactors
   1229 Other and not specified garbage compactors

123 Ore or stone crushers
   1239 Ore or stone crushers
   
   *Includes:*
   - pulverising, screening, dressing machine

124 Forging machines
   1249 Forging machines
   
   *Includes:*
   - nail making, wire forming, pressure casting machines
   - extruding machinery

125 Rolling mills
   1251 Hot metal rolling mills
   1252 Cold metal rolling mills
   1259 Other and not specified rolling mills
   
   *Includes:*
   - chipboard, craftwood, and hardiboard rolling mills
   
   *Excludes:*
   - paper mills (code to 1269)

126 Paper, paperboard mill machinery
   1269 Paper, paperboard mill machinery
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

127  Printing machinery
    Excludes:
    ▪  computer typesetting (code to 3319)
1271  Typesetting and typcasting printing machines
1272  Folding, collating, binding printing machines
1273  Printing presses
1279  Other and not specified printing machines

129  Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
1299  Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

13  Heating, cooking, baking equipment

131  Furnaces
    Excludes:
    ▪  Central heating and domestic furnaces (code to 3249)
1311  Electric furnaces
1312  Gas furnaces
1313  Oil or other fuel furnaces
1314  Blast furnaces
1315  Refining furnaces
1316  Smelters
1317  Electrolytic refineries
1318  Forges
1319  Other and not specified furnaces

132  Kilns and industrial ovens, not food
    Excludes:
    ▪  industrial microwave ovens (code 1729)
    ▪  portable electric ovens (code to 3229)
    ▪  food processing ovens (code to 133 series)
1321  Gas kilns
1322  Electric kilns
1323  Other kilns
1324  Gas ovens
1325  Electric ovens
1326  Other ovens
1327  Electric autoclaves
1328  Other and not specified autoclaves
    Excludes:
    ▪  steam autoclaves (code to 1355)
1329  Other and not specified kilns, industrial ovens, not food
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

133  Food Processing Ovens

Includes:
- bain marie
- bakers ovens
- char grill ovens
- commercial ovens
- continuous ovens
- deep fryers
- kebab ovens
- kitchen stoves
- restaurant cooking ovens

Excludes:
- portable electric ovens (code to 3229)
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)

1331  Steam food processing ovens
1332  Gas food processing ovens
1333  Electric food processing ovens
1339  Other and not specified food processing ovens

134  Boilers

Includes:
- tar boilers
- hot water cylinders, coppers, steam boilers
- vertical stationary boilers
- electrical or internally fired boilers
- piping being part of a boiler

Excludes:
- locomotive boilers (code to 2529)

1341  Manual fire tube boilers
1342  Manual water tube boilers
1343  Fully automatic fire tube boilers
1344  Fully automatic water tube boilers
1345  Electric boilers

Includes:
- cappuccino boilers

1346  Solar boilers
1347  Waste heat boilers
1349  Other and not specified boilers

135  Steam equipment

Includes:
- steam cleaning and blasting equipment
- steam autoclaves
- steam carpet cleaning equipment
- pasteurising equipment
- sterilisers

Excludes:
- steam irons (code to 3249)
- kettles, jugs and urns (code to 3239)
- other autoclaves (code to 1327 or 1328)
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

1351  Steam equipment vessels
1352  Jacketed vessels
1353  Steam machinery
1354  Rolls on plattens
1355  Steam autoclaves
1359  Other and not specified steam equipment

136  Vehicle radiators
1369  Vehicle radiators
   Includes:
   ▪ road vehicle radiators, whether attached or separate

139  Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment
1399  Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

14  Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment

141  Refrigeration plant
   Excludes:
   ▪ portable fans (code to 3289)
   ▪ exhaust fans, ceiling fans (code to 3289)

1411  Refrigeration equipment
   Includes:
   ▪ cold stores
   ▪ cool rooms
   ▪ refrigerators (not domestic)

1412  Air conditioning

1413  Freezing equipment
   Includes:
   ▪ snap freezing equipment

1414  Cryogenic equipment (less than -59 °C)

1419  Other and not specified refrigeration plant
   Includes:
   ▪ direct
   ▪ liquid CO₂
   ▪ expansion

15  Conveyors and lifting plant

151  Mechanical power transfer mechanisms
1511  Transmission shafts
1512  Cables and belts
   Excludes:
   ▪ manual lifting equipment (chains etc) (code to 4289)

1519  Other and not specified mechanical power transfer mechanisms
GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

152 Conveyor belts and escalators

*Excludes:*
- agricultural conveyors (code to 153 series)
- cable-cars (code to 2919)
- conveyor belts driving machinery (code to 151 series)

1521 Escalators
1522 Moving walkways
1523 Belt conveyors
1524 Bucket conveyors
1525 Chain conveyors (drag, overhead etc)
1526 Screw conveyors
1529 Other and not specified conveyors

153 Agricultural conveyors

1531 Canal loaders
1532 Haybale stackers
1539 Other and not specified agricultural conveyors

154 Mining dredges, dragline excavators

1549 Mining dredges, dragline excavators

155 Power hoists

*Excludes:*
- lifts for people or goods (code to 156 series)
- dumbwaiters (code to 1565)

1551 Men and material hoists
1552 Material hoists (builders' hoists)
1553 Commercial hoists
1554 Platform hoists
1555 Hydraulic vehicle hoists

*Includes:*
- powered car jacks

1556 Elevating work platforms

*Includes:*
- scissors and cherry pickers
- mast climbers

1559 Other and not specified material handling hoists

156 Lifts, dumbwaiters

1561 Passenger lifts
1562 Goods lifts
1563 Service lifts
1564 Inclined lifts
1565 Dumbwaiters
1569 Other and not specified classified lifts
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

157  Cranes
   1571  Derrick crane
   1572  EOHT crane
   1573  Stacking crane
   1574  Mobile crane
   1575  Tower crane
   1576  Truck mounted crane
   1578  Tow truck
   1579  Other and not specified classified cranes

158  Forklift trucks
   1581  Rider operated/ride on forklift trucks
   1582  Pedestrian operated forklift trucks
   1583  Stock picker forklift trucks
   1589  Other and not specified forklift trucks

159  Other conveyors and lifting plant
   Excludes:
   ▪  manual lifting jacks, car jack pulleys, winches (code to 4289)
   1591  Pallet trucks
   1592  Screw auger
   1593  Lifting gear
      Includes:
      ▪  chains, grabs
      ▪  metallic slings
      ▪  non-metallic slings
      ▪  shackles
      ▪  eye bolts
      ▪  forklift tynes
   1599  Other and not specified conveyors and lifting plant
      Includes:
      ▪  work box

16  Electrical Installation

161  Turbines, generators
   1611  Generators
   1612  Electric motors
   1619  Other and not specified turbines, generators

162  Transformers
   1629  Transformers

163  Distribution lines: high tension
   Excludes:
   ▪  control equipment (code to 166 series)
   1631  Overhead distribution lines: high tension
   1632  Underground distribution lines: high tension
   1639  Other and not specified distribution lines: high tension
GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

164 Distribution lines: low tension
1641 Overhead distribution lines: low tension
1642 Underground distribution lines: low tension
1643 Fixed wiring
   Includes:
   ▪ installation power points and outlets
   ▪ permanently wired apparatus
   Excludes:
   ▪ fuse boxes (code to 1661)
   ▪ portable electric cables (code to 1645)
1644 Temporary wiring
   Includes:
   ▪ construction wiring
1645 Portable electric cables
1649 Other and not specified distribution lines: low tension

165 Lighting equipment
1659 Lighting equipment
   Includes:
   ▪ lights, light fittings, globes, bulbs, fluorescent tubes
   ▪ powered light rails
   Excludes:
   ▪ lamp shades (code to 4499)
   ▪ laser lighting (code to 1759)

166 Control apparatus
1661 Switchboards and fuse boxes
   Excludes:
   ▪ telephone switchboards (code to 3319)
1662 Switchgear
   Includes:
   ▪ overload protection
1663 Control circuits
1669 Other and not specified control apparatus

166 Batteries
1679 Batteries
   Includes:
   ▪ industrial batteries
   ▪ transistor batteries, torch batteries, dry cells
   Excludes:
   ▪ vehicle batteries (code to 1689)

168 Vehicle batteries
1689 Vehicle batteries
   Includes:
   ▪ forklift batteries
   ▪ car, truck batteries

169 Other and not specified electrical installation
1699 Other and not specified electrical installation
GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

17 Radiation based equipment

171 X-ray machines and ancillary equipment
   1719 X-ray machines and ancillary equipment
   
   Includes:
   - CT and PET scanners, cobalt therapy machines
   - magnetic resonance imagers
   - linear accelerators, cyclotrons

172 Microwave ovens
   1729 Microwave ovens
   
   Excludes:
   - microwave transmission equipment (code to 1739)

173 Other and not specified microwave based equipment
   1739 Other and not specified microwave based equipment
   
   Includes:
   - microwave transmission equipment
   
   Excludes:
   - microwave ovens (code to 1729)

174 Medical laser equipment
   1749 Medical laser equipment
   
   Includes:
   - laser welding
   - laser knives
   
   Excludes:
   - laser lighting (code to 1759)
   - non-medical laser equipment (code to 1759)

175 Other and not specified laser equipment
   1759 Other and not specified laser equipment
   
   Includes:
   - laser lights (entertainment)
   - laser bar code readers (supermarkets)
   
   Excludes:
   - medical laser equipment (code to 1749)

176 Ultra-sound equipment
   1769 Ultra-sound equipment

179 Other and not specified radiation based equipment
   1799 Other and not specified radiation based equipment
   
   Includes:
   - Industrial radioactive equipment
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

18  Filling and bottling/packaging plant
    181  Milk production and processing plant
         1819  Milk production and processing plant
    182  Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
         1829  Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
    189  Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant
         1899  Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant

19  Other plant and equipment
    191  Textile, clothing and footwear machinery
         Excludes:
         ▪  domestic sewing or knitting machines (code to 3279)
    1911  Spinning machines
    1912  Weaving machines
    1913  Knitting machines
    1914  Sewing machines
    1915  Clothcutting machines
    1916  Carpet making machines
    1917  Footwear machines
    1919  Other and not specified textile, clothing and footwear machinery

    192  Sheep shearing plant
    1929  Sheep shearing plant
         Includes:
         ▪  shearing hand-piece

    193  Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
    1939  Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment

    194  Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment
    1949  Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment

    195  Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
    1959  Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
         Excludes:
         ▪  sewerage (code to 6379)

    199  Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
    1999  Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
         Includes:
         ▪  food mixing plant and machinery, not elsewhere classified
         ▪  automated car washing plant
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

21 Self-propelled plant

211 Self-propelled harvesters
   2119 Self-propelled harvesters
      Includes:
      ▪ combine harvesters
      ▪ tree harvesters
      ▪ pea-viners

212 Integrated mining plant
   2129 Integrated mining plant
      Notes:
      This category covers any self-propelled mobile plant which is used for both the purposes of mining, and refining or upgrading, the material mined.

213 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant
   2139 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant

214 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant
   2149 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant

215 Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant
   2159 Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant

216 Road rollers, compactors
   2169 Road rollers, compactors

217 Integrated road sealing equipment
   2179 Integrated road sealing equipment

218 Mobile garbage compactors
   Excludes:
   ▪ fixed garbage compactors (code to 122 series)
   2181 Mobile garbage compactor, two person and driver operated
   2182 Mobile garbage compactor, one person operated
   2189 Other and not specified mobile garbage compactors

219 Other and not specified self-propelled plant
   2199 Other and not specified self-propelled plant

22 Semi-portable plant

221 Roof bolting machines
   2219 Roof bolting machines
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT  (continued)

222  Pneumatic tools

2229  Pneumatic tools

Includes:
- jackhammers, shot blasters, air drills
- rotary, percussive rock drills

Excludes:
- compressors for pneumatic equipment (code to 2239)
- pneumatic hoists (code to 155 series)

223  Compressors, pumps

2239  Compressors, pumps

Includes:
- compressors and pumps on trailers
- concrete pumps
- truck-mounted compressors and pumps
- air compressors on boats
- portable air compressors for tyres

224  Cement mixers

2249  Cement mixers

Includes:
- petrol or electric mixers
- truck-mounted cement mixers

225  Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified

2259  Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified

229  Other and not specified semi-portable plant

2299  Other and not specified semi-portable plant

23  Other mobile plant

231  Tractors, agricultural or otherwise

2319  Tractors, agricultural or otherwise

232  Ploughs, harrows, cultivators

2329  Ploughs, harrows, cultivators

Includes:
- tractor-drawn mowers and slashers
- rotary hoe, planter, seed drill

233  Oil, gas and water drilling rigs

2339  Oil, gas and water drilling rigs

Includes:
- truck-mounted rigs
- powered post hole diggers
- sea-going rigs
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

234 Ride-on mowers
   2349 Ride-on mowers
   
   Excludes:
   - all powered mowers, whether electric or petrol, that cannot be ridden (code to 3439)
   - tractor-drawn mowers (code to 2329)

235 Wheelbarrows
   2359 Wheelbarrows

236 Trolleys, handcarts
   2361 Supermarket trolley and porter's trolley
   2362 Baby's billy cart, stroller, pram
   2369 Other and not specified trolleys, handcarts
   
   Excludes:
   - pallet trucks (code to 1591)

237 Fairground equipment
   2379 Fairground equipment
   
   Includes:
   - dodgems, merry-go-rounds, ferris wheels
   - coin-operated rides

238 Trailers, caravans
   2389 Trailers, caravans
   
   Excludes:
   - where a trailer is an integral part of another unit, e.g. compressors

239 Other and not specified mobile plant
   2399 Other and not specified mobile plant
   
   Includes:
   - woodchipper (council use)
   
   Excludes:
   - woodchipper (industrial) as used in sawmill (code to 1199)
   - mulcher, domestic (code to 3491)

24 Road transport

241 Trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
   
   Excludes:
   - mechanical vehicle components (code to 6242)
   - wheels and tyres (code to 4979)
   
   2411 Cabin of truck/semi-trailer
   2412 Tray, loading board or table top of truck/semi-trailer
   2413 Tailgate of truck/semi-trailer
   2414 Fuel tank of truck/semi-trailer
   2415 Non-metallic components of truck/semi-trailer
   2419 Other and not specified trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

242  Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses
    2429  Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses

243  Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities
    Excludes:
    •  mechanical vehicle components (code to 6242)
    •  wheels and tyres (code to 4979)
    2431  Car body panels
        Includes:
        •  metal bumper

2432  Non-metallic components of car/station wagon/van/utility
        Includes:
        •  steering wheel, seats, seat belts

2439  Other and not specified cars, station wagons, vans, utilities

244  Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters
    2449  Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters

245  Pushbikes
    2459  Pushbikes
        Includes:
        •  tricycles

249  Other and not specified road transport
    2499  Other and not specified road transport
        Includes:
        •  horse drawn carriages
        •  rickshaws

25  Rail transport

251  Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
    2519  Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
        Includes:
        •  sleepers, signals and railway line ancillaries in place
        •  railway or tramway in mines or tunnels
        Excludes:
        •  sleepers not yet in place (code to 6232)

252  Locomotives
    2529  Locomotives
        Note:
        use only if separately identified
        Includes:
        •  locomotive boiler
        •  diesel, electric or steam powered
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

253  Rolling stock
   2539  Rolling stock
      Note:
      use only if separately identified
      Includes:
      ▪ goods or passenger carriages

254  Trains
   2549  Trains
      Note:
      locomotives and rolling stock where not differentiated
      Includes:
      ▪ trams/light rail
      Excludes:
      ▪ road trains (code to 2419)

259  Other and not specified rail transport
   2599  Other and not specified rail transport
      Includes:
      ▪ hand-powered rail trolleys

26  Air transport

261  Industrial aircraft
   2619  Industrial aircraft
      Includes:
      ▪ non-passenger aircraft
      ▪ surveying, fish-spotting, fire-fighting, crop-dusting aircraft
      ▪ non-passenger helicopter
      Excludes:
      ▪ passenger aircraft or passenger helicopters (code to 2629)

262  Passenger aircraft
   2629  Passenger aircraft
      Includes:
      ▪ helicopters for commuting

269  Other and not specified classified air transport
   2699  Other and not specified classified air transport
      Includes:
      ▪ hot air, gas-filled balloons
      ▪ gliders
      Excludes:
      ▪ hovercraft (code to 2719)
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

27 Water transport

271 Motorised craft
2719 Motorised craft

Includes:
- ships, tankers, passenger liners, tugs, fishing boats
- motor boats, motor yachts
- hovercraft
- barges, punts, manually propelled craft
- surfboards

272 Non-motorised craft
2729 Non-motorised craft

Includes:
- yachts, sail-powered craft

273 Marine installations
2739 Marine installations

Includes:
- buoys, navigation beacons
- floating docks, pontoons

279 Other and not specified water transport
2799 Other and not specified water transport

Includes:
- submarines, other underwater craft

Excludes:
- caissons, diving bells (code to 3549)

29 Other transport

291 Cable-car, ski-tow
2919 Cable-car, ski-tow

292 All terrain vehicle (ATV)
2929 All terrain vehicle (ATV)

293 Trailbikes
2939 Trailbikes

299 Other and not specified transport
2999 Other and not specified transport

Includes:
- motorised wheelchair
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

31  Workshop and worksite tools and equipment

311  Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

3119  Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

Includes:
- angle grinders, jig saws, electric hand-held saws
- sanders, routers etc
- hand-held buffing, polishing machines

Excludes:
- fixed equipment of this type (code to Group 1)
- portable electric drills (code to 3129)
- drill attachments in use (code to 3129)

312  Electric drills

3129  Electric drills

Includes:
- drill attachments in use

Excludes:
- brace and bit, hand-powered drills (code to 4279)

313  Soldering irons

3139  Soldering irons

Includes:
- electric or furnace-heated
- branding irons

314  Arc welding equipment

3149  Arc welding equipment

Includes:
- plasma welding equipment

Excludes:
- oxy-welders (code to 3159)

315  Oxy-acetylene equipment

3159  Oxy-acetylene equipment

Includes:
- oxy-welding equipment
- blow torches

Excludes:
- gas tanks (code to 3539)

316  Industrial guns

3169  Industrial guns

Includes:
- explosive cartridge guns, ramset guns
- staple, nail guns

Excludes:
- weapons, hunting guns and rifles (code to 3459)
GROUP 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

319 Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

3199 Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

Includes:
- dental drills

32 Kitchen and domestic equipment

321 Kitchen food preparation appliances

3219 Kitchen food preparation appliances

Includes:
- blenders, electric eggbeaters
- electric knives, carvers
- kitchen slicing, dicing, mincing machines

Excludes:
- toasters, grillers (code to 3229)
- jugs, kettles, urns (code to 3239)

3229 Cooking appliances

3229 Cooking appliances

Includes:
- toasters, portable grillers and stoves
- electric frypans, crockpots

Excludes:
- installed stoves and ovens (code to 133 series)
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)
- jugs, kettles and urns (code to 3239)

323 Jugs, kettles and urns

3239 Jugs, kettles and urns

Includes:
- coffee percolators, espresso machines
- electric or otherwise

324 Heating and heat-based equipment

3249 Heating and heat-based equipment

Includes:
- radiators, fan heaters
- hair dryers, clothes dryers, steam irons, flat irons
- clothes presses

Excludes:
- installed stoves and cooking equipment (code to 133 series)
- portable cooking equipment (code to 3229)
- cooling fans (code to 3289)
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

325  Washing machines  
    3259  Washing machines  
    Includes:  
    - clothes washing machines  
    - dishwashing machines  
    - industrial clothes washing machines  
    - coin-operated car washing machines  
    Excludes:  
    - hot water cylinders (code to 134 series)  
    - coppers (code to 134 series)  
    - automated car washing plant (code to 1999)

326  Cleaning equipment  
    3269  Cleaning equipment  
    Includes:  
    - vacuum cleaners (back-mounted or stand-alone)  
    - floor polishers  
    Excludes:  
    - steam-based carpet cleaners (code to 135 series)

327  Sewing machines  
    3279  Sewing machines  
    Includes:  
    - sewing machines, knitting machines  
    - weaving machines  
    Excludes:  
    - industrial looms, carpet weaving machines  
    - large scale or automated textile machinery (code to 191 series)

328  Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans  
    3289  Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans

329  Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment  
    3299  Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment

33  Office and electronic equipment

331  Computers and keyboards  
    3319  Computers and keyboards  
    Includes:  
    - computers, calculators, electronic typewriters  
    - telephone switchboards  
    - manual typewriters, adding machines  
    Excludes:  
    - televisions not part of a computer (code to 3339)
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

332  Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment
   3329  Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment
      Includes:
      - photocopiers, duplicating equipment, facsimile machines
      - telephones
      - overhead projectors, whiteboards
      - cash registers, tills (manual or electric)
      Excludes:
      - office utensils such as staplers, hole punchers, tape dispensers (code to 6279)

333  Entertainment electronics
   3339  Entertainment electronics
      Includes:
      - televisions, video tape players, stereos, cassette tape players
      - arcade games, pinball machines, juke boxes
      - public address systems and components
      - sound reinforcement equipment
      - television and other powered cameras

334  Communications equipment
   3349  Communications equipment
      Includes:
      - radios, transceivers, transmitters, radar, sonar equipment
      Excludes:
      - telephones (code to 3329)
      - microwave transmission equipment (code to 1739)

335  Laboratory equipment
   3359  Laboratory equipment
      Includes:
      - oscilloscopes, testing apparatus, geiger counters, other scientific measuring devices

339  Other and not specified electronic equipment
   3399  Other and not specified electronic equipment
      Includes:
      - security alarms
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

34  Garden and outdoor powered equipment

341  Electric garden appliances

3419  Electric garden appliances

Includes:
- electric hedge trimmers, lawn edgers

Excludes:
- electric lawn mowers (code to 3439)
- electric chainsaws (code to 3449)
- hand clippers (code to 4129)
- non-powered lawn edgers (code to 4179)

342  Brush cutters

3429  Brush cutters

Includes:
- electric or petrol brush cutters

343  Lawn mowers

3439  Lawn mowers

Includes:
- electric or petrol lawn mowers

Excludes:
- hand-pushed lawn mowers (code to 4199)
- ride-on mowers (code to 2349)
- tractor-drawn mowers or slashers (code to 2329)

344  Chainsaws

3449  Chainsaws

Includes:
- electric or petrol chainsaws

Excludes:
- chainsaws as part of integrated tree harvesting or cutting equipment (code to 2119)

345  Weapons

3459  Weapons

Includes:
- guns, rifles, pistols
- starting pistols
- spear guns, cross bows, archery bows
- air rifles

349  Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment

3491  mulcher (domestic)

Excludes:
- woodchipper, council use (code to 2399)
- woodchipper, as used in sawmill (code to 1199)

3499  Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

35  Pressure-based equipment not elsewhere classified

351  Pressurised containers
  3519  Pressurised containers
    Includes:
    ▪ spray cans, aerosols, pressure packs
    ▪ fire extinguisher
    Excludes:
    ▪ boilers (code to 134 series)
    ▪ other gas cylinders (code to 3539)

352  Pressurised piping
  3529  Pressurised piping
    Excludes:
    ▪ where piping is an integral part of a boiler (code to 134 series)

353  Gas cylinders
  3539  Gas cylinders
    Includes:
    ▪ LPG cylinders, compressed air cylinders, welding gas bottles
    Excludes:
    ▪ spray cans (code to 3519)

354  Caisson, diving bells
  3549  Caisson, diving bells

359  Other pressure-based equipment
  3591  Heat exchangers
  3592  Stills
  3593  Reactors
  3594  Columns
  3599  Other and not specified pressure-based equipment
    Excludes:
    ▪ steam pressure equipment (code to 135 series)

39  Other powered equipment, tools and appliances

391  Internal combustion engines
  3919  Internal combustion engines
    Includes:
    ▪ all internal combustion engines where separated from vehicles or other equipment
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

392  Gas turbines
   3929  Gas turbines
          Includes:
              • all gas turbines or jet engines where separately identified
          Excludes:
              • electricity generation turbines (code to 161 series)

399  Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified
   3999  Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified
          Includes:
              • bunsen burners
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

41 Handtools, non-powered, edged

411 Knives and cutlery

Excludes:
- agricultural knives (code to 4169)

4111 Meat processing knives

Includes:
- knives for boning and filleting
- butcher’s knives
- slaughterman's knives

4112 Food preparation knives

Includes:
- knives used by chefs, bakers and kitchen hands
- vegetable knives

4113 Construction trade knives

Includes:
- knives used by carpenters, carpet layers and other similar tradespersons

4114 Scalpels and other medical knives

4115 Cutlery

Includes:
- forks, spoons and table knives

4119 Other and not specified knives

412 Scissors

4129 Scissors

Includes:
- secateurs, shears, clippers, nail clippers

413 Handsaws

4139 Handsaws

Includes:
- fretsaws, hacksaws

414 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers

4149 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers

Includes:
- bodkins, sewing needles, knitting needles, pins, scribes, centre punches
- other pointed equipment

Excludes:
- syringes (code to 4919)
- hand drills, brace and bit (code to 4279)

415 Axes, adzes, hatchets

4159 Axes, adzes, hatchets

416 Scythes, slashers, sickles

4169 Scythes, slashers, sickles
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

417  Shovels, spades, lawn edgers
     4179  Shovels, spades, lawn edgers

418  Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks
     4189  Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks

419  Other and not specified edged equipment
     4199  Other and not specified edged equipment
          Includes:
              ▪  bales and hook implements
              ▪  hand-powered lawn mowers

42  Other handtools

421  Hammers, mallets
     4219  Hammers, mallets

422  Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps
     4229  Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps

423  Wrenches, spanners, sockets
     4239  Wrenches, spanners, sockets

424  Files, rasps
     4249  Files, rasps

425  Brooms, mops
     4259  Brooms, mops
          Includes:
              ▪  paint brush

426  Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies
     4269  Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies

427  Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
     4279  Hand drills, brace and bit, augers

428  Manual lifting equipment
     4289  Manual lifting equipment
          Includes:
              ▪  block and tackle, non-powered engine hoists
              ▪  car jacks, pallet jacks

429  Other and not specified handtools
     4299  Other and not specified handtools
GROUP 4  
NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT 
(continued)

43  
Fastening, packing and packaging equipment

431  
Nails, screws, nut and bolts  
4319  
Nails, screws, nut and bolts

432  
String, twine, rope  
4329  
String, twine, rope

433  
Wire, wire rope, metal strapping  
4339  
Wire, wire rope, metal strapping

434  
Chains  
4349  
Chains

435  
Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels  
4351  
Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - wood  
4352  
Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - cardboard  
4353  
Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - metal  
4354  
Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - plastic  
4355  
Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc - wood  
4356  
Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc - metal  
4357  
Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc - plastic  
4358  
Tins and cans  
*Includes:*  
- plastic and metal pails  
4359  
Other and not specified crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels

436  
Pallets  
4369  
Pallets

437  
Bags, bundles and bales  
4371  
Baggage and luggage  
*Includes:*  
- bags used for travelling, education or employment e.g. suitcases, school bags, briefcases  
4372  
Bags of mail  
4373  
Bags or bundles of laundry or linen  
*Includes:*  
- bags or bundles of cloth and rags  
4379  
Other and not specified bags, bundles and bales

438  
Rolls  
4389  
Rolls  
*Includes:*  
- rolls of carpet  
- rolls of paper, newsprint

439  
Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment  
4399  
Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

44  Furniture and fittings

441  Doors and windows
   
   Excludes:
   §  vehicle doors and windows (code to the vehicle)

4411  Doors
   
   Includes:
   §  sliding doors
   §  hinge doors

4412  Roller doors
   
   Includes:
   §  tilter doors

4413  Trapdoors, hatches, skylights

4414  Windows

4419  Other and not specified doors and windows

442  Work tops

4429  Work tops
   
   Includes:
   §  desks, tables, counters, workbenches, trestles, sawhorses

443  Sitting furniture

4439  Sitting furniture
   
   Includes:
   §  chairs, stools, sofas

444  Beds, hospital beds

4449  Beds, hospital beds

445  Storage equipment

4451  Cabinets, cupboards, wardrobes
   
   Includes:
   §  filing cabinets
   §  dangerous goods cabinets
   §  clothes lockers

4452  Shelves
   
   Includes:
   §  supermarket shelves

4453  Racks
   
   Includes:
   §  pallet racks
   §  warehouse racks

4454  Industrial garbage bins (dumpsters)

4455  Otto bins

4456  Domestic garbage bins

4457  Personal tool boxes

4458  Shipping containers
   
   Includes:
   §  dangerous goods shipping containers
G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

4459  Other and not specified storage equipment

Includes:
- esky
- portable tanks
- cages
- portable wheat bins
- portable tool storage equipment

446  Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins

4469  Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins

449  Other and not specified furniture and fittings

4499  Other and not specified furniture and fittings

Includes:
- drapes, curtains, carpets on floor, lamp shades
- unpowered whiteboards
- paintings and other artworks

Excludes:
- rolls of carpet (code to 4389)
- bundles of linen, drapery (code to 4373)

45  Utensils not elsewhere classified

451  Glassware

4519  Glassware

Includes:
- test tubes, mirrors, drinking glasses, bottles
- broken glassware

Excludes:
- glazed doors (code to 4411)
- windows (code to 4414)
- spectacles, sunglasses (code to 4983)

452  Crockery

4529  Crockery

Includes:
- cups, saucers, plates, bowls, chinaware
- melamine, plastic tableware
- broken crockery

Excludes:
- stoveware, ovenware, heat-resistant glass bowls (code to 4539)

453  Stoveware

4539  Stoveware

Includes:
- pots, pans (steel or aluminium)
- treated glass stove or ovenware

Excludes:
- electric frypans, crockpots (code to 3229)
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT  
(continued)

454  Medical containers  
4549  Medical containers  

*Includes:*  
- kidney bowls, instrument dishes  
- sharps containers  
- bed pans

459  Other utensils  
4591  Baskets  
4592  Trays  
4599  Other and not specified utensils

46  Ladders, mobile platforms, mobile stairways and scaffolding  

461  Ladders  
4611  Step ladders  
4612  Extension ladders or builders' ladders  
4613  Trestle ladders  
4619  Other and not specified ladders  

*Includes:*  
- rope ladders

462  Mobile platforms and stairways  
4621  Mobile ramps and stairways  
4622  Mobile work platforms  
4629  Other and not specified mobile platforms and stairways

463  Scaffolding  
4631  Formwork or falsework  
4632  Systems or unit scaffolding  
4633  Mobile or tower scaffolding  
4634  Suspended scaffolding  
4635  Twin rope access  
4639  Other and not specified scaffolding

49  Other non-powered equipment  

491  Hypodermic syringes  
4911  Needles  
4912  Other and not elsewhere classified medical sharps  

*Includes:*  
- broken instruments  

*Excludes:*  
- scalpels and other medical knives (code to 4114)

4919  Other and not specified hypodermic syringes

492  Other non-powered medical equipment  
4921  Medical diagnostic instruments  
4922  Stretcher, supports  
4923  Wheelchair (manual)
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDBROOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

4929  Other and not specified non-powered medical equipment

*Excludes:*
- scalpels and other medical knives (code to 4114)
- pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps (code to 4229)
- needles (code to 4911)
- other medical sharps (code to 4912)

493  Sporting equipment
4939  Sporting equipment

*Includes:*
- bats, balls
- gymnasium equipment, weights

494  Playground and sportsground equipment
4949  Playground and sportsground equipment

*Includes:*
- swings, slides, seesaws

497  Vehicle wheels and tyres
4979  Vehicle wheels and tyres

*Includes:*
- all wheels and tyres, whether together or separated, or whether attached to the vehicle or not
- rim of tyre

498  Clothing and footwear
4981  Personal protective equipment

*Includes:*
- safety footwear
- safety gloves
- eye protective equipment
- ear protective equipment
- respiratory protective equipment
- helmet or hard hat
- all other personal protective equipment

4982  Jewellery
4983  Spectacles, sunglasses
4984  Safety harness

*Includes:*
- safety belt
- safety net
- safety lines

4989  Other and not specified clothing and footwear

499  Other and not specified equipment
4999  Other and not specified equipment

*Includes:*
- garden hoses
- musical instrument (non-powered)
- roller (non-powered), greenkeepers
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

51 Nominated chemicals

511 Chlorine
  5111 Chlorine gas
  5112 Chlorine liquid
  5113 Chlorine solid
  5119 Other and not specified chlorine

512 Arsenic and arsenic compounds
  5129 Arsenic and arsenic compounds

513 Lead and lead compounds
  5139 Lead and lead compounds

514 Selenium and selenium compounds
  5149 Selenium and selenium compounds

515 Mercury and mercury compounds
  5159 Mercury and mercury compounds

516 Cyanide and cyanide compounds
  5169 Cyanide and cyanide compounds

517 Benzene
  5179 Benzene

518 Chromium and chromium compounds
  5189 Chromium and chromium compounds

5199 Other nominated chemicals
  5192 Cadmium and cadmium compounds
  5193 Nickel and nickel compounds
  5194 PCB (polychlorinated bi-phenols)
  5199 Other and not specified nominated chemicals

52 Other basic chemicals

521 Industrial gases, fumes

Includes:
- argon
- nitrogen
- acetylene
- oxygen

Excludes:
- where the source is identified (code to the source)

5211 Hydrogen sulphide
5212 Carbon dioxide

Excludes:
- carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice (code to 5293)

5213 Carbon monoxide
5219 Other and not specified industrial gases, fumes
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

522 Acids
   5229 Acids
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item battery acid, spirits of salt
   \end{itemize}

523 Bases and alkalis
   5239 Bases and alkalis
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item caustic soda, caustic potash
     \item sodium hydroxide
   \end{itemize}

524 Non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels
   5241 Flashpoint < 61 C
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item petrol
     \item toluene
     \item avgas
     \item kerosene
     \item turpentine
   \end{itemize}
   \textit{Excludes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item benzene (code to 5179)
   \end{itemize}
   5242 Flashpoint > 61 C
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item diesel
     \item heating oils
     \item lubricating oils
   \end{itemize}
   \textit{Excludes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item Diesel exhaust fumes (code to 5279)
   \end{itemize}
   5249 Other and not specified non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels

525 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
   5259 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item coke production products
     \item coal production products
     \item creosote
   \end{itemize}

526 Radioactive materials
   5269 Radioactive materials
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
     \item radium, thorium, uranium, plutonium, pitchblende
     \item radioactive isotopes
   \end{itemize}

527 Diesel exhaust fumes
   5279 Diesel exhaust fumes
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

528 Nominated organic chemicals
5281 Styrene
5282 Acrylonitrile
5283 MOCA (4,4-methylene bis chloroaniline)
5284 Isocyanates
5285 Vinyl chloride
5286 Urethane
5289 Other and not specified nominated organic chemicals

529 Other basic and unspecified chemicals
5291 Oxidising agents
   Includes:
      • Peroxides
5292 Flammable solids
5293 Carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice
5299 Other and not specified basic chemicals

53 Chemical products

531 Plant treatment chemicals
   Excludes:
      • fumigants (code to 5324)
5311 Fungicides
5312 Weedkillers
5313 Fertilisers
5314 Plant insecticides/pesticides
5319 Other and not specified plant treatment chemicals

532 Animal treatment chemicals
   Includes:
      • animal drips and drenches
      • snail bait
      • fly sprays
5321 Animal insecticides/pesticides
5322 Rodenticides
5323 Baits
5324 Fumigants
5329 Other and not specified animal treatment chemicals

539 Pharmaceuticals
   Includes:
      • cosmetics, creams
      • medicines, drugs
   Excludes:
      • veterinary pharmaceuticals (code to 539)
5331 Cytotoxic drugs
5339 Other and not specified pharmaceuticals
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

534 Paint, varnish
5349 Paint, varnish
   Includes:
   - rust and conversion treatments
   - water or oil-based paints
   - acrylic paints
   - vehicle paints
   - inks, printing inks

535 Organic solvents
   Includes:
   - thinners, acetates
   Excludes:
   - turpentine, kerosene, petrol used as solvents (code to 524 series)
5351 Degreasers - solvent based
5359 Other and not specified organic solvents

536 Detergents
5361 Domestic detergents
5362 Industrial cleaners
5363 Degreasers - detergent based
5369 Other and not specified detergents

537 Plastic materials, synthetic resins and rubbers
   Includes:
   - molten plastic
   - polyurethanes, foam plastic
   Excludes:
   - plastic objects (code to 6294)
   - plastic containers (code to 4354, 4357 or 4358)
5371 Polyurethanes
5372 PVC
5379 Other and not specified plastic materials, synthetic resin and rubbers

538 Manufactured explosive substances
5389 Manufactured explosive substances
   Includes:
   - gunpowder, fireworks, ammunition, percussion caps
   - material manufactured for the purpose
   Excludes:
   - flammable or explosive substances not intended for that use (code to the
   substance)

539 Other chemical products
5391 Dyes and dyestuffs
5399 Other and not specified chemical products
GROUP 6  MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

61  Non-metallic minerals and substances
   611  Abrasive powders
      6119  Abrasive powders
      Includes:
         - grain, grit, jeweller’s rouge

   612  Cement and lime
      6129  Cement and lime
      Includes:
         - in powder form, in bags
      Excludes:
         - wet concrete (code to 6139)
         - cement and concrete products (code to 6159)

   6139  Wet concrete
      6139  Wet concrete
      Includes:
         - just poured or just mixed
      Excludes:
         - dry concrete or concrete chips and fragments (code to 6259 or 6169)
         - concrete products (code to 6159)

   614  Rocks, stones, boulders
      6149  Rocks, stones, boulders
      Includes:
         - blue metal
         - road and railway ballast
      Excludes:
         - where source is identified (for example, a mine face)

   615  Bricks and tiles and concrete, cement and clay products, not elsewhere classified
      6151  Concrete and cement products
      6152  Clay bricks and other clay products
      6153  Tiles, porcelain and other ceramic products
      6159  Other and not specified bricks, tiles and concrete, cement and clay products

   616  Dust, not elsewhere classified
      6161  Sand or soil
      6162  Sawdust
      6163  Coal or cotton dust
      6169  Other and not specified dust
      Includes:
         - ash

   617  Crystalline Silica
      6179  Crystalline Silica
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

618 Asbestos
6189 Asbestos

619 Other non-metallic minerals and substances
6192 Synthetic mineral fibres
   Includes:
   ▪ glass wool
   ▪ ceramic fibres
   ▪ fibreglass
   ▪ roofing bats
6193 Organic fibres
   Includes:
   ▪ wool fibres
6199 Other and not specified fibres
   Includes:
   ▪ polyester fibres

62 Other materials and objects

621 Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
6219 Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
   Includes:
   ▪ salad oil, cooking oil
   Excludes:
   ▪ fuel oils (code to 524 series)

622 Tree felled for processing or through clearing
6229 Tree felled for processing or through clearing
   Includes:
   ▪ felled logs only
   Excludes:
   ▪ sawn, dressed or other processed timber (code to 623 series)
   ▪ tree in the process of being felled (code to 7189)

623 Sawn or dressed timber
   Excludes:
   ▪ wood fragments and splinters (code to 6253)
6231 Sawn timber
   Includes:
   ▪ planks
   ▪ firewood
6232 Dressed timber
   Includes:
   ▪ sleepers, rafters
   ▪ frames
   ▪ decking
   ▪ trusses
   ▪ posts and poles
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

6233 Manufactured board
  Includes:
  • plywood
  • particle board
  • chipboard
  • medium density fibre board (MDF)

6239 Other and not specified timber

624 Ferrous and non-ferrous metal
6241 Machinery accessories and parts
  Includes:
  • die, brace, mould
  • handle, lever
  • control wheel

6242 Mechanical vehicle components
  Includes:
  • clutch
  • radiator (includes hoses and fanbelts)
  • transmission
  • differential
  • gearbox
  • outboard motor of boat
  Excludes:
  • Engine (code to 3919)

6243 Pipes and tube steel
6244 Grates, brackets, frames
6245 Bars, rods, ingots, beams
6246 Sheet metal
  Includes:
  • roofing iron, tinplate, aluminium roofing, cladding

6247 Molten metal
6249 Other and not specified ferrous and non-ferrous metal

625 Fragments
6251 Metal fragments
6252 Glass fragments
6253 Wood fragments and splinters
6259 Other and not specified fragments

626 Glass
6261 Broken glass
  Excludes:
  • glass fragments (code to 6252)

6262 Molten glass
6263 Glass pane
6269 Other and not specified glass
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

627 Stationery and paper products
6271 Letters
6279 Other and not specified stationery and paper products
   Includes:
   - newspapers and books
   - stationery
   - pens, staplers, tape dispensers

628 Detached machinery or equipment components
6289 Detached machinery or equipment components

629 Other materials and objects
6291 Coins
6292 Freight, cargo, stock unspecified
6293 Cloth, rag, duster
6294 Plastic objects
   Includes:
   - PVC piping, guttering
   Excludes:
   - molten plastic (code to 5379)
   - plastic containers (code to 4354, 4357 or 4358)
6299 Other and not specified materials and objects

63 Other substances

631 Fire, flame and smoke
6319 Fire, flame and smoke
   Includes:
   - fire, flame, smoke of unknown origin
   - fire, flame and smoke from house fires or bushfires
   - cigarette smoke
   - lit cigarette lighters and matches
   Excludes:
   - where the source is identified (for example, furnace or blow torch)
   - underground fire (code to 7379)

632 Hot water, steam
6329 Hot water, steam
   Excludes:
   - where the source is identified (for example, urn or kettle)
   - underground water or flood (code to 7389)

633 Food
6339 Food
   Includes:
   - spilt hot food
   - where a source of contamination (for example, food poisoning)
   - where a source of choking
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

634 Stock feed
6349 Stock feed
  Includes:
  ▪ grain, processed stock feed
  Excludes:
  ▪ grass and natural vegetation (code to 7189)

635 Water under pressure
6359 Water under pressure
  Excludes:
  ▪ where the source is identified (for example, steam cleaner)
  ▪ underground water (code to 7389)

636 Air under pressure
636 Air under pressure
  Excludes:
  ▪ where the source is identified (for example, compressor, car tyre)

637 Sewerage
6379 Sewerage
  Excludes:
  ▪ sewerage systems (code to 1959)

638 Beverages
6389 Beverages
  Includes:
  ▪ spilt hot drinks
  ▪ where a source of contamination (for example, food poisoning)
  ▪ where a source of choking

639 Other substances
6391 Garbage, waste, refuse
6392 Water
  Excludes:
  ▪ hot water (code to 6329) and water under pressure (code to 6359)
  ▪ environmental water (code to 7199)
6399 Other and not specified substances
  Includes:
  ▪ Blocks of ice
GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

71 Outdoor environment

711 Weather and water
  7111 Weather
  Includes:
  - storms (hurricanes, tornados)
  - wind, temperature extremes, lightning
  - ice, hail, rain, snow
  7112 Sun
  7113 Natural bodies of water
  Includes:
  - rivers, lakes, oceans and floodwater
  Excludes:
  - underground water or underground flood (code to 7389)
  7114 Man made bodies of water
  Includes:
  - swimming pools (including indoor) and dams
  7119 Other and not specified weather and water

712 Holes in the ground
  7121 Holes in the ground - natural
  7122 Holes in the road, paths and paved areas
  Includes:
  - potholes
  7123 Gutters, drains, kerbs
  7124 Trenches and excavations
  7125 Pits
  7129 Other and not specified holes in the ground

713 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces
  7139 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces
  Includes:
  - wet with any liquid, melted substance etc
  - roads, paths, paved areas
  - sports grounds, parks, embankments, open ground
  Excludes:
  - internal wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces (code to 7239)
  - potholes, manholes, kerbs, gutters (code to 712 series)
  - traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects (code to 7149)

714 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects
  7149 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects
  Excludes:
  - wet, oily, or icy surfaces (code to 7139)
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

715  Traffic and ground surfaces other

*Excludes:*
- wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7139)
- traffic or ground surfaces with hazardous objects (code to 7149)

7151  Roads, paths - unpaved
7152  Roads, paths - paved
7153  Grass covered ground surfaces
7154  Uneven ground surfaces, grass or otherwise

*Includes:*
- rough ground surfaces

7155  Embankments, sloping ground surfaces, grass or otherwise
7159  Other and not specified traffic and ground surfaces

716  Buildings and other structures

*Excludes:*
- doors, windows (code to 441 series)
- openings in floors, walls or ceilings (code to 7229)

7161  Roof
7162  External walls, brick or otherwise
7163  Silos, fixed wheat bins, fixed tanks and vessels

*Excludes:*
- portable wheat bins (code to 4459)

7164  Buildings under construction or demolition
7165  Bridges and civil works under construction or demolition

*Includes:*
- road works

7166  External walkways and platforms
7167  External steps and stairways

*Excludes:*
- scaffolding (code to 463 series)
- ladders (code to 461 series)

7169  Other and not specified buildings and structures

*Includes:*
- telegraph/ stobie poles
- Donga’s

717  Fencing

7179  Fencing

*Includes:*
- gates, fences, stiles, corrals
- wire or timber fences

*Excludes:*
- hedges (code to 7185)
- stone, brick walls (code to 7162)
GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

718 Vegetation
   7181 Trees
   7182 Branches and limbs of trees
   7183 Tree trunks and stumps
   7184 Tree roots
   7185 Hedges, shrubs, bushes
   7186 Fruits and vegetables - in situ
   7189 Other and not specified vegetation

719 Other outdoor environmental agencies
   7199 Other outdoor environmental agencies
   Includes:
   ▪ bad light or darkness
   ▪ outdoor noise

72 Indoor environment

721 Steps and stairways
   Includes:
   ▪ internal steps and stairways
   Excludes:
   ▪ escalators (code to 1521)
   ▪ mobile stairs (code to 4621)
   ▪ ladders (code to 4619 series)
   ▪ outdoor stairs (code to 7167)
   7211 Handrails and banisters
   7219 Other and not specified steps and stairways

722 Openings in floors, walls or ceilings
   7229 Openings in floors, walls or ceilings
   Includes:
   ▪ lift well, garage pit, window opening, drain

723 Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces
   7239 Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces
   Includes:
   ▪ wet with any liquid, melted substance etc
   Excludes:
   ▪ external wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces (code to 7139)
   ▪ scaffolds (code to 463 series)
   ▪ mobile ramps and stairways (code to 4621)
   ▪ buildings under construction (code to 7164)

724 Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances
   7249 Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances
   Excludes:
   ▪ wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7239)
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

725  Other internal traffic and ground surfaces

7259 Other internal traffic and ground surfaces

*Excludes:*

- wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7239)
- internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances (code to 7249)

726  Internal conditions

7269 Internal conditions

*Includes:*

- temperature, lighting
- ventilation, lack of oxygen
- indoor noise

729  Other indoor environment

7291 Internal walls

7292 Internal building structures

*Includes:*

- columns, posts
- multi-storey floors

7293 Cramped working conditions

7294 Passageways and walkways (permanent structures)

*Includes:*

- platforms

7299 Other and not specified indoor environment

73  Underground environment

731  Roof of tunnel or mine

7319 Roof of tunnel or mine

732  Face, walls of tunnel or mine

7329 Face, walls of tunnel or mine

*Includes:*

- stopes, mine face

733  Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine

7339 Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine

734  Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine

7349 Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine

735  Floor of tunnel or mine other

7359 Floor of tunnel or mine other

736  Shaft

7369 Shaft

737  Underground fire

7379 Underground fire
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

738 Underground water
   7389 Underground water

741 Supporting structures
   7419 Supporting structures

749 Other and not specified environment
   7499 Other and not specified environment

Includes:

- where multiple underground codes are indicated (for example, both roof and face of tunnel collapses)
- lighting conditions
GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

81  Live four-legged animals

811  Horses, donkeys, mules
   8119  Horses, donkeys, mules

812  Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
   8129  Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo

813  Sheep
   8139  Sheep

814  Pigs
   8149  Pigs

815  Dogs
   8159  Dogs

816  Cats
   8169  Cats

817  Goats
   8179  Goats

819  Other and not specified four-legged animals
   8199  Other and not specified four-legged animals
   Includes:
   ▪  kangaroos

82  Other live animals

821  Snakes and other reptiles
   8219  Snakes and other reptiles
   Includes:
   ▪  lizards

822  Spiders and other arachnids
   8229  Spiders and other arachnids
   Includes:
   ▪  scorpions, ticks

823  Insects
   8239  Insects
   Includes:
   ▪  bees, wasps, mosquitoes, flies, ants

824  Unidentified insects or spiders
   8249  Unidentified insects or spiders
GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

825  Marine life
   8259  Marine life
      Includes:
         - oysters, scallops, mussels
         - fish, leeches
         - sponges, coral, seaweed

826  Poultry
   8269  Poultry
      Includes:
         - chickens, turkeys, geese, ducks

827  Other birds
   8279  Other birds

829  Other and not specified classified
   8299  Other and not specified classified

83  Non-living animals

831  Carcass
   8319  Carcass
      Includes:
         - animal and poultry carcasses
      Excludes:
         - meat separately identified (code to 8399)
         - offal (code to 8349)

832  Bone
   8329  Bone

833  Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers
   8339  Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers

834  Offal and animal waste products
   8349  Offal and animal waste products
      Includes:
         - offal, trimmings
         - blood, urine, faeces

839  Other and not specified animal part or product
   8399  Other and not specified animal part or product
      Includes:
         - meat being processed
         - frozen chickens
         - shell (no animal attached)
      Excludes:
         - shell with animal attached (code to 8259)
GROUP 8   ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

84   Human agencies

  841  Condition of affected person
       8419  Condition of affected person

       Includes:
       ▪ handicapping disabilities
       ▪ pre-existing illness or disease where the effects of the condition are
         considered to be the agency

       Excludes:
       ▪ where the condition is a result of an occurrence (code to the original
         agency)
       ▪ where the source of the condition is known (code to the source)

  842  Other person
       8421  Babies and toddlers under 5 years
       8422  Children 5-15 years in care or custody
       8423  Other children 5-15 years
       8424  Adults - patients and residents in care
       8425  Adults - inmates and prisoners
       8426  Other adults
       8429  Other and not specified persons

  843  Fatigue
       8439  Fatigue

       Includes:
       ▪ lethargy

  849  Other and not specified human agency
       8499  Other and not specified human agency

85   Biological agencies

  859  Biological agencies
       8599  Biological agencies

       Includes:
       ▪ bacteria, viruses and other micro-organisms, infectious diseases
       ▪ fungal diseases
       ▪ other biological agencies

       Excludes:
       ▪ where the source of the biological agency is known (code to the source)
GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

91 Non-physical agencies

919 Non-physical agencies

9199 Non-physical agencies

Includes:
- where situations, rather than objects or substances, are considered to be agencies
- bank robberies, hold-ups, hijacks
- work pressures, deadlines
- other stress-inducing agencies

99 Other and not specified agencies

991 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified

9919 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified

998 Agency not apparent

9989 Agency not apparent

999 Agency not known

9999 Agency not known
ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A

6119 Abrasive powder
3119 Abrasive tools - electric hand held
5359 Acetate
5219 Acetylene
5229 Acid
5282 Acrylonitrile
9199 Act of violence (situation)
3319 Adding machine
8425 Adult - inmates and prisoners
8426 Adult - other
8424 Adult - patients and residents in care
4159 Adze
3519 Aerosol can
1539 Agricultural conveyor
2449 Ag bike
2229 Air chisel
2239 Air compressor - portable
1412 Air conditioning
2229 Air drill
3169 Air gun
2229 Air leg
6369 Air under pressure
2619 Aircraft - crop-dusting
2619 Aircraft - fire-fighting
2619 Aircraft - fish-spotting
2619 Aircraft - industrial
2619 Aircraft - non-passenger
2629 Aircraft - passenger
2619 Aircraft - surveying
2369 Airline trolley
2199 Airline tug
1829 Alcoholic beverages bottling plant
5239 Alkalis (chemical)
2929 All terrain vehicle (ATV)
6246 Aluminium roofing
5389 Ammunition
2379 Amusement park equipment
3119 Angle grinder
6249 Angle iron
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8349</td>
<td>Animal waste products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Ant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Anvil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Anxiety (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8229</td>
<td>Arachnid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3149</td>
<td>Arc welding equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Arcade game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Archery bow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Archery bow - used as a weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Argon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Armed hold-up (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5129</td>
<td>Arsenic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5129</td>
<td>Arsenic compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6189</td>
<td>Asbestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6169</td>
<td>Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Asphalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Assault (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4279</td>
<td>Auger - hand-held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Autoclave - hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>Autoclave - industrial - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Autoclave - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Avgas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Aviation fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4159</td>
<td>Axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Bale and hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Ball - sporting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Baby under 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2362</td>
<td>Baby's billy cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149</td>
<td>Backhoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Bad light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4373</td>
<td>Bag - laundry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4373</td>
<td>Bag - linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4372</td>
<td>Bag - mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4371</td>
<td>Bag - school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4371</td>
<td>Baggage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Bain marie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5323</td>
<td>Bait - for animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Bakers oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Bale and hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Ball - sporting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>Ballast - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Balloon - gas-filled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Balloon - hot air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Band saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Banister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Bank robbery (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Bar code reader - laser (supermarket)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Bar - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Barbeque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2729</td>
<td>Barge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4356</td>
<td>Barrel - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4357</td>
<td>Barrel - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4355</td>
<td>Barrel - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5239</td>
<td>Base - chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4591</td>
<td>Basket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Bat - sporting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4469</td>
<td>Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Baton - police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Battery - dry cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - forklift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Battery - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Battery - not vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5229</td>
<td>Battery acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>BBQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2739</td>
<td>Beacon - navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Beam - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Bed linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Bed pan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Bed - hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Bee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1829</td>
<td>Beer bottling plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Belt - power transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1523</td>
<td>Belt - conveyor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1179</td>
<td>Bench grinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Benchsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Bending and folding machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Bending machine - metal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

5179 Benzene
6389 Beverage
2459 Bicycle
6232 Billet - timber
4358 Billy
4456 Bin - garbage (domestic)
4454 Bin - garbage (industrial)
4455 Bin - Otto
4459 Bin - wheat (portable)
1272 Binding printing machine
8599 Biological agency
8279 Bird - except poultry
8269 Bird - poultry
5259 Bitumen
4499 Blackboard
1314 Blast furnace
1353 Blasting equipment - steam
3269 Blasting equipment - water
3219 Blender
4289 Block and tackle
4159 Blocksplitter
3159 Blow torch
6189 Blue asbestos
6149 Blue metal
2719 Boat - motorised
2729 Boat - non-motorised
4149 Bobbin
2159 Bobcat
4149 Bodkin
2431 Body panel - car
2159 Bogger
1345 Boiler - cappuccino
1345 Boiler - electric
1343 Boiler - fully automatic fire tube
1344 Boiler - fully automatic water tube
1349 Boiler - internally fired
2529 Boiler - locomotive
1341 Boiler - manual fire tube
1342 Boiler - manual water tube
1346 Boiler - solar
1349 Boiler - steam
1349  Boiler - tar
1349  Boiler - vertical stationary
1347  Boiler - waste heat
4319  Bolt
4129  Bolt cutters
8329  Bone
6279  Book
4459  Bookcase
1554  Boom platform hoist
2339  Bore casing
1162  Boring machine - metal
1161  Boring machine - timber
4519  Bottle - glass
1829  Bottling plant - alcoholic beverages
1819  Bottling plant - milk
1899  Bottling plant - non-beverages
1829  Bottling plant - soft drink
6149  Boulder
2399  Bowling green roller
4999  Bowling green roller - non-powered
4352  Box - cardboard
4353  Box - metal
4354  Box - plastic
4457  Box - tool, personal
4351  Box - wood
4279  Brace and bit
6241  Brace - metal
6244  Bracket - metal
5399  Brake fluid
7182  Branch - from a tree
3139  Branding iron
1321  Brick kiln
6152  Bricks - clay
7165  Bridge under construction
7165  Bridge under demolition
4939  Bridle
4371  Briefcase
4519  Broadcasting equipment
4529  Broken crockery
6261  Broken glass
4519  Broken glassware
4259  Broom
3429  Brush cutter
4259  Brush - paint
4358  Bucket
1524  Bucket conveyor
8129  Buffalo
2229  Buffalo drill
1179  Buffing machine - fixed
3119  Buffing machine - hand held
1552  Builders hoist
4612  Builders ladder
7164  Building under construction
7164  Building under demolition
1659  Bulb
8129  Bull
2139  Bulldozer
2431  Bumper - car - metal
4373  Bundle - laundry
4373  Bundle - linen
3999  Bunsen burner
2739  Buoy
2429  Bus
7185  Bush (shrub)
1819  Butter production plant

C
2411  Cabin - truck/semi-trailer
4451  Cabinet
4451  Cabinet - dangerous goods
4451  Cabinet - filing
1512  Cable - power transfer
1645  Cable - extension - electric
2919  Cable car
5192  Cadmium
5192  Cadmium compounds
4459  Cage
3549  Caisson
3319  Calculator
3339  Camera - powered
4299  Camera - unpowered
3219  Can opener - electric
4358  Can - metal
1531  Caneloader
1345  Cappuccino boiler
2439  Car
9199  Car accident (situation)
1689  Car battery
2431  Car body panels
4289  Car jack
4289  Car jack pulley
1555  Car jack - powered
3259  Car washing machine
2389  Caravan
5212  Carbon dioxide
5293  Carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice
5213  Carbon monoxide
8319  Carcass
3339  Card machine
1269  Cardboard making plant
6292  Cargo
2719  Cargo vessel
4499  Carpet - on floor
4389  Carpet - roll
3269  Carpet cleaner - steam
1916  Carpet making machine
2539  Carriage - goods (railway)
2499  Carriage - horse-drawn
2539  Carriage - passenger (railway)
4352  Carton - cardboard
4353  Carton - metal
4354  Carton - plastic
4351  Carton - wood
3169  Cartridge gun
3219  Carver - electric
4111  Carving knife
4352  Case - cardboard
4353  Case - metal
4354  Case - plastic
4351  Case - wood
3329  Cash register
4459  Casket
3339  Cassette tape player
8169  Cat
8129  Cattle
5239  Caustic potash
5239  Caustic soda
3289  Ceiling fan
7229  Ceiling opening
2249  Cement mixer
6151  Cement products
6129  Cement - powder or in bags
4149  Centre punch
6192  Ceramic fibre
6153  Ceramic product
4349  Chain
1525  Chain conveyor
3449  Chainsaw
4439  Chair
4499  Chalkboard
4499  Chandelier
2739  Channel marker
1819  Cheese processing plant
5329  Chemical - animal treatment
5319  Chemical - plant treatment
1556  Cherry picker
8319  Chicken - carcass
8399  Chicken - frozen
8269  Chicken - live
8422  Children 5-16 years - in care or custody
8423  Children 5-16 years - not in care or custody
6233  Chipboard
4149  Chisel
5111  Chlorine gas
5112  Chlorine liquid
5113  Chlorine solid
5189  Chromium
5189  Chromium compounds
6319  Cigarette lighter - lit
6319  Cigarette smoke
1123  Circular saw - masonry
1121  Circular saw - metal
1122  Circular saw - timber
7165  Civil works
6246  Cladding
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4399</td>
<td>Clasps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>Clay kiln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6152</td>
<td>Clay product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Cleaning equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1353</td>
<td>Cleaning equipment - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4129</td>
<td>Clipper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Closet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6293</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Clothcutting machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Clothes dryer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Clothes locker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Clothes press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Clutch - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Coach - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2429</td>
<td>Coach - road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Coal dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Coal tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Cobalt therapy machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Coffee percolator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Coffee - hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Coil - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Coin-operated ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6291</td>
<td>Coins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319</td>
<td>Coke oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Cold store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272</td>
<td>Collating printing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3594</td>
<td>Column - pressure-based equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7292</td>
<td>Column - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Combine harvester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3919</td>
<td>Combustion engine - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>Commercial hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349</td>
<td>Communications equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181</td>
<td>Compactor - garbage, mobile with operators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169</td>
<td>Compactor - road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Compressed air cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2239</td>
<td>Compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Comptometry machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Computer game - arcade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Concrete product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2239</td>
<td>Concrete pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6139</td>
<td>Concrete - wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>Construction wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Container - medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4458</td>
<td>Container - shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4458</td>
<td>Container - shipping, dangerous goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Control circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Controlled atmosphere store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539</td>
<td>Conveyor - agricultural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1523</td>
<td>Conveyor - belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1524</td>
<td>Conveyor - bucket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1525</td>
<td>Conveyor - chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1526</td>
<td>Conveyor - screw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Cooking appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Cool room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Cooling equipment - portable (domestic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Cooling equipment - portable (medical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Coping saw - hand held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>Copper - boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Coral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8499</td>
<td>Corpse - human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>Corral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Corrugated iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5339</td>
<td>Cosmetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Cot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Cotton dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Cotton fibre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4429</td>
<td>Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8129</td>
<td>Cow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7293</td>
<td>Cramped working conditions - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Cramped working conditions - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7499</td>
<td>Cramped working conditions - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571</td>
<td>Crane - derrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572</td>
<td>Crane - EOHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574</td>
<td>Crane - mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Crane - stacking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575</td>
<td>Crane - tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Crane - truck-mounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4352</td>
<td>Crate - cardboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4353</td>
<td>Crate - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4354</td>
<td>Crate - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4351</td>
<td>Crate - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5339</td>
<td>Cream - cosmetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Creosote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Cricket pitch roller - non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2399</td>
<td>Cricket pitch roller - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212</td>
<td>Crimping machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6189</td>
<td>Crocidolite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529</td>
<td>Crockery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Crockpot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5319</td>
<td>Crop spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Cropduster - air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Cross bow - weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4269</td>
<td>Crowbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414</td>
<td>Cryogenic equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6179</td>
<td>Crystalline Silica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>CT scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2329</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529</td>
<td>Cup - tableware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Cupboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Curtain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Cutlery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5169</td>
<td>Cyanide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5169</td>
<td>Cyanide compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2449</td>
<td>Cycle - motor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Cyclotron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Cylinder - hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5331</td>
<td>Cytotoxic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1819</td>
<td>Dairy product processing plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7114</td>
<td>Dams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Darkness - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Data entry machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5314</td>
<td>DDT (pesticide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Deadline - work (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Decking - dressed timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Deep fryer - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1332</td>
<td>Deep fryer - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5363</td>
<td>Degreaser - detergent-based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5351</td>
<td>Degreaser - solvent-based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3199</td>
<td>Dental drill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571</td>
<td>Derrick crane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4429</td>
<td>Desk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5369  Detergent
8419  Diabetes - pre-existing
3219  Dicing machine - kitchen equipment
3329  Dictation machine
6241  Die - metal
5242  Diesel
6242  Differential - vehicle
2149  Digging plant
8419  Disability - pre-existing
2329  Disc cultivator
9199  Discrimination (situation)
8599  Disease - fungal
8599  Disease - infectious
3259  Dishwashing machine
1329  Disposal furnace
1631  Distribution line, high tension - overhead
1632  Distribution line, high tension - underground
1641  Distribution line, low tension - overhead
1642  Distribution line, low tension - underground
2149  Ditchwitch
3549  Diving bell
2739  Dock - floating
1131  Docking saw - electric
4139  Docking saw - hand held
2379  Dodgem car
8159  Dog
5361  Domestic detergent
4456  Domestic garbage bin
7169  Donga
8119  Donkey
4411  Door
6232  Door frame - timber
2431  Door - car
4411  Door - hinge
4412  Door - roller
4411  Door - sliding
4412  Door - tilter
1189  Dough breaker - industrial
3219  Dough mixer - domestic
2139  Dozer
1549  Dragline excavator
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Drain - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7123</td>
<td>Drain - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Drape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Dredge - mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Drench - animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Dressed timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>Dressing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3199</td>
<td>Drill - dental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3129</td>
<td>Drill - electric hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4279</td>
<td>Drill - hand powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Drill - percussive rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Drill - rotary rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162</td>
<td>Drilling machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Drilling machine - timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Drilling rig - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Drilling rig - oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Drilling rig - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5331</td>
<td>Drugs - Cytotoxic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4356</td>
<td>Drum - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4357</td>
<td>Drum - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4355</td>
<td>Drum - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Dry cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Dry cleaning plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5293</td>
<td>Dry ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Dryer - clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8269</td>
<td>Duck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565</td>
<td>Dumbwaiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2419</td>
<td>Dumper - road transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4454</td>
<td>Dumpster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Duplicating equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Dust - coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Dust - cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6161</td>
<td>Dust - sand or soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6162</td>
<td>Dust - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6293</td>
<td>Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5391</td>
<td>Dye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5389</td>
<td>Dynamite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4189</td>
<td>Earth rammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Eggbeater - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3129</td>
<td>Electric drill</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

1311 Electric furnace
1322 Electric kiln
1643 Electrical wiring
1317 Electrolytic refinery
3329 Electronic office equipment
1556 Elevating work platform
1561 Elevator
7155 Embankment
4289 Engine hoist
3919 Engine - removed from vehicle
3339 Entertainment electronics
1572 EOHT crane
8419 Epilepsy - pre-existing
4939 Equipment - gym
1521 Escalator
4459 Esky
3239 Espresso machine
3199 Etching/engraving machine
7124 Excavation
2149 Excavator
1549 Excavator - dragline
4939 Exercise equipment
3289 Exhaust fan
5279 Exhaust fumes - diesel
1419 Expansion refrigeration
5389 Explosives - manufactured
1645 Extension cord - electrical
4612 Extension ladder
7167 External steps and stairways
1249 Extruding machinery
1593 Eye bolt

F
7329 Face of mine
7329 Face of tunnel
3329 Facsimile machine
7199 Fading light
2379 Fairground equipment
4631 Falsework
3249 Fan heater
3289 Fan - ceiling
3289 Fan - exhaust
3289  Fan - portable
6242  Fanbelt - vehicle
6219  Fat - animal or vegetable
8439  Fatigue
8339  Feathers - non-living animals
7179  Fencing
2379  Ferris wheel
5313  Fertiliser
6192  Fibre - ceramic
6193  Fibre - cotton
6193  Fibre - organic
6199  Fibre - polyester
6192  Fibre - synthetic mineral
6193  Fibre - wool
6193  Fibre - yarn
6192  Fibreglass
4249  File - handtool
6279  File - office
6319  Fire
3519  Fire extinguisher
7379  Fire - underground
6231  Firewood
5389  Fireworks
8259  Fish
2719  Fishing boat - motorised
2519  Fishplate (railway track)
1643  Fixed wiring
4454  Fixtures - supermarket
6319  Flame
1299  Flashing folder
7113  Floodwater
7389  Floodwater - underground
4499  Floor mat
7229  Floor opening
3269  Floor polisher
7239  Floor - wet/oily/icy
1659  Fluorescent tube
5321  Flyspray
5379  Foam plastic
1211  Folding machine - metal
1272  Folding printing machine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6339</td>
<td>Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>Food mixing plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>Food packaging plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>Food preparation machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Food processing oven - electric or gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Footwear machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4229</td>
<td>Forceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Forge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>Forging machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Fork - tableware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Fork - garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Fork - pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1582</td>
<td>Forklift truck - pedestrian operated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1581</td>
<td>Forklift truck - rider operated/ride on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1583</td>
<td>Forklift truck - stock picker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593</td>
<td>Forklift tines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4631</td>
<td>Formwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7164</td>
<td>Foundation - building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6252</td>
<td>Fragment - glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6251</td>
<td>Fragment - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>Fragment - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Frame - dressed timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>Frame - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>Freezing equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6292</td>
<td>Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Fretsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3299</td>
<td>Fridge - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2159</td>
<td>Front-end loader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7186</td>
<td>Fruit in situ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2399</td>
<td>Fruit picking machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>Frying pan - non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Frypan - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2414</td>
<td>Fuel tank - truck/semi-trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Fuel - aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Fumes - not chlorine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Fumes - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5324</td>
<td>Fumigant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Fungal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5311</td>
<td>Fungicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Fur - non-living animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314</td>
<td>Furnace - blast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1311  Furnace - electric
1312  Furnace - gas
1311  Furnace - glass making
1313  Furnace - oil
1315  Furnace - refining
1661  Fuse box

G
1579  Gantry crane
7229  Garage pit
6391  Garbage
1221  Garbage compactor - fixed
2182  Garbage compactor, mobile - one person operated
2181  Garbage compactor, mobile - two person and driver operated
1222  Garbage compactor - transportable
6391  Garbage tip
3419  Garden appliance - electric
4179  Garden fork
4179  Garden rake - metal or plastic
3539  Gas bottle
3539  Gas cylinder
2339  Gas drilling rig
1312  Gas furnace
1321  Gas kiln
1949  Gas main
1324  Gas oven
1949  Gas reticulation equipment
3929  Gas turbine
5241  Gas - LPG
5219  Gases - industrial
5241  Gasoline
7179  Gate
6242  Gearbox - vehicle
8269  Geese
3359  Geiger counter
5389  Gelignite
1611  Generator
6245  Girder - metal
6269  Glass
4519  Glass - for drinking
6252  Glass - fragment
6263  Glass pane
6263  Glass - still at glaziers, not installed
1311  Glass making furnace
6192  Glass wool
4519  Glassware
4519  Glassware - broken
2699  Glider
1659  Globe
5399  Glue
2379  Go-kart
8179  Goat
1562  Goods lift
1593  Grabs
2139  Grader
6349  Grain
7189  Grass seed
6244  Grate - metal
6149  Gravel
3169  Grease gun
6244  Grid - metal
3229  Griller - portable
1179  Grinder
3119  Grinder - hand held
6119  Grit - abrasive
7249  Ground surface with hazardous objects - indoor
7149  Ground surface with hazardous objects - outdoor
7153  Ground surface - grass
7239  Ground surface, icy - indoor
7139  Ground surface, icy - outdoor
7239  Ground surface, oily - indoor
7139  Ground surface, oily - outdoor
7154  Ground surface - rough
7155  Ground surface - sloping
7154  Ground surface - uneven
7239  Ground surface, wet - indoor
7139  Ground surface, wet - outdoor
1119  Guillotine - mechanical
4199  Guillotine - non-powered
3459  Gun - weapon
3169  Gun - industrial
3169  Gun - ramset
5389  Gunpowder
7123 Gutter
4939 Gym equipment/weights

H
4139 Hacksaw
7111 Hail
8339 Hair - non-living animals
3249 Hair dryer
4219 Hammer
2229 Hammer - pneumatic
4129 Hand clippers
4279 Hand drill
4469 Handbasin
2369 Handcart
4999 Handcuffs - police
6241 Handle - metal
1929 Handpiece - shearing
7211 Handrail
4139 Handsaw - non-powered
3119 Handsaw - powered
9199 Harassment (situation)
4984 Harness - safety
2329 Harrow
2119 Harvester - combine
2119 Harvester - self-propelled
2119 Harvester - tree
4413 Hatch
4159 Hatchet
1532 Haybale stacker
3591 Heat exchanger
7199 Heat - environmental
3249 Heater - electric
3249 Heater - water
5242 Heating oil
7185 Hedge
3419 Hedge trimmer - electric
4129 Hedge clippers - non-powered
2629 Helicopter - commuting
2619 Helicopter - non-passenger
4981 Helmet
3339 Hi-fi system
9199 Hijack (situation)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4189</td>
<td>Hoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Hoist - builders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>Hoist - commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Hoist - engine, unpowered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>Hoist - hydraulic vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>Hoist - men and material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>Hoist - platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Hold-up (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7122</td>
<td>Hole in path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7122</td>
<td>Hole in paved area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121</td>
<td>Hole in the ground - natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7122</td>
<td>Hole in the road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Hop kiln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8119</td>
<td>Horse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2499</td>
<td>Horse-drawn carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Hose - garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3599</td>
<td>Hose under pressure (e.g. sand blasting hose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Hospital bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Hot air balloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Hot box - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6329</td>
<td>Hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Hot water cylinder - boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Hot water system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Hovercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3999</td>
<td>Humidicrib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Hydrant - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Hydrate dryer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3529</td>
<td>Hydraulic air hose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2259</td>
<td>Hydraulic jaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>Hydraulic vehicle hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5211</td>
<td>Hydrogen sulphide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5239</td>
<td>Hydroxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4919</td>
<td>Hypodermic syringe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Ice (weather related)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7239</td>
<td>Icy ground surface - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Icy ground surface - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7339</td>
<td>Icy tunnel/mine floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1564</td>
<td>Inclined lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3999</td>
<td>Incubator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Industrial aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5362</td>
<td>Industrial detergent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799</td>
<td>Industrial radiation equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Infectious disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Ingot - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>Injection moulding machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5349</td>
<td>Ink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Ink roller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Inmate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Insect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8249</td>
<td>Insect - unidentified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Insecticide - animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5314</td>
<td>Insecticide - plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Installation - sewerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Instrument dish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4921</td>
<td>Instrument - medical, diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Insulwool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7292</td>
<td>Internal building structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3919</td>
<td>Internal combustion engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Internal conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7291</td>
<td>Internal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Iron - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Iron - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Irrigation plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5284</td>
<td>Isocyanate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Isotope - radioactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2919</td>
<td>J-bar lift (skiing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Jack - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Jack - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Jack - pallet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352</td>
<td>Jacketed vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Jackhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4269</td>
<td>Jemmy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3929</td>
<td>Jet engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6119</td>
<td>Jewellers rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4982</td>
<td>Jewellery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>Jig saw - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Jinker - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Jug - electric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3339  Juke box

K
8199  Kangaroo
1333  Kebab oven - electric
4356  Keg - metal
4357  Keg - plastic
4355  Keg - wood
7123  Kerb
5241  Kerosene
3239  Kettle - electric
4539  Kettle - non-powered
3319  Keyboard - computer
4139  Keyhole saw - hand held
4549  Kidney bowl
1322  Kiln - electric
1321  Kiln - gas
1322  Kiln - lime
1339  Kitchen stove
4111  Knife - butchers
4113  Knife - carpenters
4113  Knife - carpet layers
4113  Knife - construction trade
3219  Knife - electric
4112  Knife - food preparation
1749  Knife - laser
4111  Knife - meat processing
4114  Knife - medical
4111  Knife - slaughtermans
4115  Knife - table
4112  Knife - vegetable
3279  Knitting machine - domestic
1913  Knitting machine - industrial
4149  Knitting needle
6241  Knuckle - metal

L
3359  Laboratory equipment
4612  Ladder - builders
4612  Ladder - extension
4619  Ladder - rope
4611  Ladder - step
4613  Ladder - trestle
7113  Lake
4499  Lamp shade
1199  Laser cutting machines
1749  Laser knife
1759  Laser lights - entertainment
1759  Laser reader
1749  Laser welding
1749  Laser - medical
1162  Lathe - metal
1161  Lathe - timber
7179  Lattice
2719  Launch - marine
7229  Laundry chute
3419  Lawnedger - electric
3439  Lawn mower
4199  Lawn mower - hand-powered
2349  Lawn mower - ride-on
4179  Lawnedger - non-powered
5139  Lead - chemical
5139  Lead compounds
8259  Leech
8439  Lethargy
6271  Letters
6241  Lever - metal
7229  Lift well
1562  Lift - goods
1564  Lift - inclined
1561  Lift - passenger
1563  Lift - service
4289  Lifting equipment - manual
1593  Lifting gear
1659  Light bulb
1659  Light fitting
1659  Light railing - powered
7269  Lighting conditions - indoor
7199  Lighting conditions - outdoor
7499  Lighting conditions - underground
7111  Lightning
1659  Lights
1759  Lights - laser (entertainment)
7182  Limb - Trees
1322 Lime kiln
6129 Lime - powder or in bags
1719 Linear accelerator
4499 Linen
2719 Liner - passenger
1419 Liquid CO2 refrigeration
8219 Lizard
2412 Loading board - truck/semi-trailer
4451 Locker - clothes
2529 Locomotive
2529 Locomotive boiler
6229 Log - felled log only
2159 Log handling plant
1159 Log peeling machine
1912 Loom
2419 Lorry
5241 LPG
3539 LPG cylinder
5242 Lubricating oil
4371 Luggage

M
4169 Machete
6241 Machinery accessories and parts
1719 Magnetic resonance imager
4219 Mallet
6244 Manhole cover - outdoor
7229 Manhole - ceiling
4289 Manual lifting equipment
6233 Manufactured board
2739 Marine installation
8259 Marine life
1123 Masonry circular saw
1556 Mast climber
4499 Mat
6319 Matches - lit
1552 Materials hoist (builders hoist)
4189 Mattock
4499 Mattress
3359 Measuring device - scientific
4111 Meat cleaver
1133 Meat cutting saw - powered
4111 Meat processing knife
8399 Meat product
1119 Mechanical guillotine
1519 Mechanical power transfer mechanism
1119 Mechanical shears
1119 Mechanical slicer
6242 Mechanical vehicle components
4549 Medical container
4921 Medical diagnostic instrument
1749 Medical laser
4114 Medical sharps - scalpel
4919 Medical sharps - hypodermic syringe
5339 Medicine - except Cytotoxic drugs
6233 Medium density fibre board (MDF)
1551 Men and material hoist
5159 Mercury
5159 Mercury compounds
2379 Merry-go-round
1121 Metal circular saw
6251 Metal fragment
1162 Metal lathe
4339 Metal strapping
6249 Metal - ferrous or non-ferrous
6247 Metal - molten
3319 Micro computer
8599 Micro organism
1729 Microwave oven
1739 Microwave transmission equipment
6389 Milk
1819 Milk production and processing plant
1162 Milling machine - metal
1161 Milling machine - timber
1189 Mincing machine - industrial
3219 Mincing machine - domestic
7329 Mine face/wall
7349 Mine floor - hazardous objects
7339 Mine floor - icy
7339 Mine floor - oily
7339 Mine floor - wet
7319 Mine roof
7369 Mine shaft
7419  Mine strut
7419  Mine support
2129  Mine tunnelling excavator
2429  Minibus
1549  Mining dredge
4519  Mirror
1189  Mixing machine - industrial
1574  Mobile crane
2181  Mobile garbage compactor - driver and runners
2182  Mobile garbage compactor - driver operated
3229  Mobile oven - hot box
4621  Mobile ramp
4633  Mobile scaffolding
4621  Mobile stairway
4622  Mobile tower
4622  Mobile work platform
5283  MOCA
6262  Molten glass
6247  Molten metal
5379  Molten plastic
6291  Money - coins
2739  Mooring buoy
4259  Mop
8239  Mosquito
4499  Mosquito net
3439  Motor mower - electric or petrol
1612  Motor - electric
2719  Motorboat
2449  Motorcycle
6241  Mould
1249  Moulding machine
1522  Moving walkway
4199  Mower - non-powered
3439  Mower - powered
2349  Mower - ride-on
2329  Mower - tractor-drawn
6169  Mud
3491  Mulcher - domestic
8119  Mule
1199  Multi edger
7292  Multi-storey floor
4999 Musical instrument - non-powered
8259 Mussels

N
4319 Nail
4129 Nail clipper
3169 Nail gun
1249 Nail making machine
2739 Navigation beacon
4149 Needle - knitting
4911 Needle - medical
4149 Needle - sewing
6279 Newspaper
4389 Newsprint roll
5193 Nickel
5193 Nickel compounds
9199 Night work (situation)
6241 Nipple - metal
5219 Nitrogen
7269 Noise conditions - indoor
7199 Noise conditions - outdoor
4319 Nut and bolt
4329 Nylon rope

O
7113 Ocean
8349 Offal
2339 Oil drilling rig
1313 Oil furnace
6219 Oil - animal or vegetable
6219 Oil - cooking
5242 Oil - heating
5242 Oil - lubricating
7239 Oily ground surface - indoor
7139 Oily ground surface - outdoor
7339 Oily tunnel/mine floor
2429 Omnibus
7229 Opening - ceiling
7229 Opening - floor
7229 Opening - wall
7229 Opening - window
1759 Optical character recognition reader (OCR)
1759 Optical mark recognition reader (OMR)
3119 Orbital sander - hand held
1239 Ore crusher
5289 Organic chemicals
6193 Organic fibre
5359 Organic solvent
3359 Oscilloscope
4455 Otto bin
1332 Oven - char grill
1333 Oven - commercial - electric
1332 Oven - commercial - gas
1333 Oven - continuous - electric
1332 Oven - continuous - gas
1333 Oven - food processing - electric
1332 Oven - food processing - gas
1331 Oven - food processing - steam
1325 Oven - industrial - electric
1324 Oven - industrial - gas
3229 Oven - kitchen
4539 Ovenware
1141 Overhand planer
1631 Overhead distribution lines: high voltage
1641 Overhead distribution lines: low voltage
3329 Overhead projector
4622 Overhead tower wagon
7166 Overpass
5291 Oxidising agent
3539 Oxy tank
3159 Oxy torch
3159 Oxy-acetylene equipment
3159 Oxy-welding equipment
5219 Oxygen
3539 Oxygen tank
7269 Oxygen - lack of - indoor
8259 Oyster - animal attached
8399 Oyster - shell only

P
4358 Pail - metal
4358 Pail - plastic
5349 Paint
4259 Paint brush
4259 Paint roller
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4369</td>
<td>Pallet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Pallet jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Pallet lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Pallet mover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591</td>
<td>Pallet truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>Pan - steel or aluminium (stoveware)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Panther - mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4389</td>
<td>Paper - rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Paper products - stationery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269</td>
<td>Paper, paperboard mill machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Paraffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Park - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Particle board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294</td>
<td>Passageway - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2629</td>
<td>Passenger aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1561</td>
<td>Passenger lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Passenger liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6319</td>
<td>Passive smoking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Pasteuriser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7152</td>
<td>Path - paved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7151</td>
<td>Path - unpaved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Path - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Pathology container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>Patient in care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7152</td>
<td>Paved area - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Paved area - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6152</td>
<td>Paving block/brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>PCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Pearl shell - animal attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8399</td>
<td>Pearl shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Pea-viner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Pelt - non-living animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Pen (stationery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Percolator - coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5389</td>
<td>Percussion cap (explosive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Percussive rock drill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5291</td>
<td>Peroxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4981</td>
<td>Personal protective equipment (PPE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4457</td>
<td>Personal tool box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Pesticide - animal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5314 Pesticide - plant
1719 PET scanner
5241 Petrol
2419 Petrol tanker
5339 Pharmaceutical - human
5329 Pharmaceutical - veterinary
3329 Photocopier
2229 Pick - pneumatic
4189 Pickaxe
8149 Pig
4149 Pin
3339 Pinball machine
4229 Pincers
4269 Pinchbar
1162 Pipe threading machine - metal
1161 Pipe threading machine - timber
6152 Pipe - clay
1949 Pipe - gas
6243 Pipe - metal
6294 Pipe - PVC
1959 Pipe - sewerage
1939 Pipe - water
1349 Piping - part of a boiler
3529 Piping - pressurised
4939 Pistol - starting
3459 Pistol - weapon
7125 Pit
5259 Pitch
5269 Pitchblende
4179 Pitchfork
9199 Plane crash (situation)
3119 Planer
1141 Planer - overhand
1149 Planing machine
6231 Plank
5314 Plant insecticide
5314 Plant pesticide
2329 Planter
3149 Plasma welding equipment
6399 Plaster
4354 Plastic crate or box
4357 Plastic drum or barrel
1249 Plastic extruder
6294 Plastic guttering
5379 Plastic material
6294 Plastic object
4358 Plastic pail
5379 Plastic - molten
4529 Plate - tableware
1554 Platform hoist
7166 Platform - outdoor
7294 Platform - indoor
4949 Playground equipment
4229 Pliers
2329 Plough
5269 Plutonium
6233 Plywood
2239 Pneumatic compressor
2229 Pneumatic hammer
2229 Pneumatic tool
3339 Poker machine
6232 Pole - dressed timber
3269 Polisher - floor
1179 Polishing machine - fixed
3119 Polishing machine - hand held
5199 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB)
5371 Polyurethane
5372 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)
2739 Pontoon
6153 Porcelain product
1645 Portable electric cable
3289 Portable fan
3229 Portable stove
2361 Porters trolley
6232 Post - dressed timber
4279 Post hole digger - manual
2339 Post hole digger - powered
7292 Post - internal
4539 Pot - steel or aluminium (stoveware)
5239 Potassium bicarbonate
7122 Pothole
1322 Pottery kiln
8269  Poultry
1643  Power point - fixed
1631  Powerline - high tension - overhead
1641  Powerline - low tension - overhead
2362  Pram
3249  Press - clothes
1211  Press - power - metal bending
1212  Press - power - metal crimping
1273  Press - printing
1213  Press - wool
1249  Pressure casting machine
3519  Pressure pack
9199  Pressure - work-related (situation)
3599  Pressurised backpacks/sprayers
3519  Pressurised container
3529  Pressurised piping
5349  Printing ink
1272  Printing machine - binding
1272  Printing machine - collating
1272  Printing machine - folding
1271  Printing machine - typecasting
1271  Printing machine - typesetting
1273  Printing press
8425  Prisoner
2339  Proline
4999  Prop - stage
3339  Public address system
4289  Pulley
1239  Pulverising machine
2239  Pump
1212  Punching machine - metal
2729  Punt
2459  Pushbike
5372  PVC

Q

R  4453  Rack
4453  Rack - pallet
4453  Rack - warehouse
3349  Radar
3249  Radiator - electric - heating
6242  Radiator hose - vehicle
1369  Radiator - vehicle
3349  Radio
3349  Radio receiver
3349  Radio transmitter
5269  Radioactive isotope
5269  Radium
6232  Rafter - dressed timber
6293  Rag
2599  Rail trolley - hand-powered
6149  Railway ballast
2519  Railway line (track)
2519  Railway signal
6232  Railway sleepers - timber
7111  Rain
4179  Rake - metal or plastic
8139  Ram
4189  Rammer - earth
4621  Ramp - mobile
3169  Ramset gun
9199  Rape (situation)
4249  Rasp
5322  Rat poison
4239  Ratchet
3169  Rattle gun
4129  Razor blade
3593  Reactor
1162  Reaming machine - metal
1161  Reaming machine - timber
1132  Reciprocating power saw
3339  Record player
6279  Records - office
1317  Refinery - electrolytic
1315  Refining furnace
1411  Refrigeration equipment
3299  Refrigerator - domestic
1411  Refrigerator - industrial
6391  Refuse
4939  Reins - horse
8219  Reptile
8424 Resident in care
1949 Reticulation equipment - gas
1959 Reticulation equipment - sewerage
1939 Reticulation equipment - water
3459 Revolver (pistol)
2499 Rickshaw
2379 Ride - coin operated
2349 Ride-on mower
3459 Rifle
4979 Rim of tyre
8299 Ringworm
7113 River
6149 Road ballast
2169 Road roller
2179 Road sealing equipment - integrated
2419 Road train
7165 Road works
7152 Road - paved
7151 Road - unpaved
7139 Road - wet/oily/icy
9199 Robbery (situation)
6149 Rock
2229 Rock drill - percussive
7199 Rockface
6192 Rockwool
6245 Rod - metal
5322 Rodenticide
4389 Roll - carpet
4389 Roll - newsprint
4389 Roll - paper
4259 Roller - paint
4999 Roller - non-powered, greenkeepers
4412 Roller doors
2999 Roller skates - travelling
1252 Rolling mill - cold metal
1251 Rolling mill - hot metal
2539 Rolling stock - railway
1354 Rolls on platens
7161 Roof
2219 Roof bolting machine
7319 Roof of mine
7319 Roof of tunnel
6153 Roof tiles - cement or terracotta
6192 Roofing bat
6246 Roofing iron
6246 Roofing - aluminium
7184 Root - tree
4329 Rope
2329 Rotary hoe
2229 Rotary rock drill
8299 Roundworm
3119 Router - electric hand held
5379 Rubber
6391 Rubbish

S
4939 Saddle
4451 Safe
4984 Safety belt
4981 Safety footwear
4981 Safety gloves
4981 Safety goggles
4984 Safety harness
4984 Safety line
4984 Safety net
6161 Sand
3119 Sanding machine
1959 Sanitising plant
4529 Saucer - tableware
1189 Sausage machine
6162 Saw dust
1131 Saw - band
3449 Saw - chain - portable
1129 Saw - circular
4139 Saw - coping
4139 Saw - fret
3119 Saw - hand held - electric
4139 Saw - keyhole
1133 Saw - meat cutting
1132 Saw - reciprocating
4429 Sawhorse
6231 Sawn timber
4633 Scaffolding - mobile
4634 Scaffolding - suspended
4632 Scaffolding - systems
4633 Scaffolding - tower
4632 Scaffolding - unit
2239 Scale trap
8259 Scallop - animal attached
8399 Scallop - shell only
4114 Scalpel
4999 Scenery - stage
2729 Schooner (yacht)
1556 Scissor (elevating work platform)
4129 Scissors
2449 Scooter
8229 Scorpion
2139 Scraper - road
1239 Screening machine
4319 Screw
1592 Screw auger
1526 Screw conveyor
4149 Screwdriver
4149 Scribe
4169 Scythe
7199 Sea
2339 Sea-going rig
2432 Seat belt - car/station wagon/van/utility
2415 Seat belt - truck/semi-trailer
2432 Seat - car/station wagon/van/utility
2415 Seat - truck/semi-trailer
8259 Seaweed
4129 Secateurs
3399 Security alarms
2439 Sedan
2329 Seed drill
4949 Seesaw (playground equipment)
5149 Selenium
5149 Selenium compounds
2419 Semi-trailer
1563 Service lift
6379 Sewerage
1959 Sewerage main
1959 Sewerage treatment plant
3279 Sewing machine - domestic
1914 Sewing machine - industrial
4149 Sewing needle
1593 Shackles
7369 Shaft - mine
1511 Shaft - transmission
8259 Shark
4549 Sharps container
1929 Shearing plant - sheep
4129 Shears
1119 Shears - mechanical
8139 Sheep
5321 Sheep dip
6246 Sheet metal
4452 Shelf
4452 Shelf - supermarket
8399 Shells - only
8259 Shells - animal attached
4239 Shifting spanner
4239 Shifting wrench
6299 Signpost
2719 Ship
4458 Shipping container
4458 Shipping container - dangerous goods
2229 Shot blaster - pneumatic
3459 Shotgun
4179 Shovel
7185 Shrub
4169 Sickle
2449 Sidecar - motorcycle
2519 Signal - railway
7163 Silo
4469 Sink
2999 Skateboard
4939 Ski stock
2919 Ski tow
2159 Skidder
4369 Skid (pallet)
8339 Skin - non-living animals
4413 Skylight
6249 Slag
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4169</td>
<td>Slasher, non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2329</td>
<td>Slasher, tractor-drawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4219</td>
<td>Sledgehammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Sleeper - dressed timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519</td>
<td>Sleeper - railway track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Slicer, mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Slicing machine - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>Slicing machine - food preparation - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4949</td>
<td>Slide - playground equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593</td>
<td>Sling - metallic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593</td>
<td>Sling - non-metallic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316</td>
<td>Smelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6319</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8219</td>
<td>Snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>Snap freezing equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Snow ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2139</td>
<td>Snowplough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>Socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5239</td>
<td>Sodium hydroxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4439</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1829</td>
<td>Soft drink bottling plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6161</td>
<td>Soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>Solar boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3139</td>
<td>Soldering iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5359</td>
<td>Solvent - organic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349</td>
<td>Sonar equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Sound reinforcement equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Spade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>Spanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112</td>
<td>Spatula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Spear gun - weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4983</td>
<td>Spectacles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4921</td>
<td>Sphygmomanometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8229</td>
<td>Spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8249</td>
<td>Spider - unidentified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Spinning machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5229</td>
<td>Spirits of salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>Splinter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Sponge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Spoon - tableware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Sporting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3159</td>
<td>Spot welder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Spotlight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3519</td>
<td>Spray can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Sprocket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Stabber (litter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Stacking crane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7167</td>
<td>Stairway - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7219</td>
<td>Stairway - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4621</td>
<td>Stairway - mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Stamp pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212</td>
<td>Stamping machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>Stanley knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3169</td>
<td>Staple gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Stapler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6299</td>
<td>Star picket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Starting pistol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2439</td>
<td>Station wagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Stationery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6329</td>
<td>Steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Steam autoclave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Steam boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Steam cleaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Steam engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351</td>
<td>Steam equipment vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Steam iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169</td>
<td>Steamroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8129</td>
<td>Steer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2432</td>
<td>Steering wheel - car/station wagon/van/utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2415</td>
<td>Steering wheel - truck/semi-trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4611</td>
<td>Step ladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7167</td>
<td>Step - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7219</td>
<td>Step - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Stereo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Steriliser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4921</td>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>Stile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3592</td>
<td>Still</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>Stillson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6349</td>
<td>Stock feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Stock mustering aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1583</td>
<td>Stock picker forklift truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6292</td>
<td>Stock unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>Stone crusher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4439</td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Storage equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Storms (including hurricanes and tornados)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Stove - kitchen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Stove - portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>Stoveware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4339</td>
<td>Strapping - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4922</td>
<td>Stretcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4329</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Strobe lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2362</td>
<td>Stroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7183</td>
<td>Stump - tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Stunner - abattoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5281</td>
<td>Styrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2799</td>
<td>Submarine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4371</td>
<td>Suitcase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7112</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4983</td>
<td>Sunglasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2361</td>
<td>Supermarket trolley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7419</td>
<td>Supporting structure - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Surf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2729</td>
<td>Surfboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4634</td>
<td>Suspended scaffolding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7114</td>
<td>Swimming pool (indoor and outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4949</td>
<td>Swing - playground equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661</td>
<td>Switchboard - electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Switchboard - telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662</td>
<td>Switchgear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Synthetic mineral fibre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5379</td>
<td>Synthetic resin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4919</td>
<td>Syringe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>System cripper (turn key)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4632</td>
<td>Systems scaffolding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>T-bar chairlift - skiing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4429</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2412</td>
<td>Table top, truck/semi-trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529</td>
<td>Tableware - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4219</td>
<td>Tack hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2413</td>
<td>Tailgate - truck/semi-trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Tank - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Tank - portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Tanker - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Tap - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Tape dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8299</td>
<td>Tapeworm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Tar boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Tarpaulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Tea - hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7169</td>
<td>Telegraph /stobie pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Telephone switchboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Television camera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Temperature conditions - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Temperature extremes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Template pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>Temporary wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4519</td>
<td>Test tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Testing apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Theatre lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142</td>
<td>Thicknesser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5359</td>
<td>Thinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Thorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8229</td>
<td>Tick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Tie down chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Tile - cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6153</td>
<td>Tile - ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Tile - concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Till - manual or electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Timber circular saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Timber lathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Timber - dressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Timber - manufactured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231</td>
<td>Timber - sawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4358</td>
<td>Tin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4129   Tin snip  
6246   Tinplate  
5389   TNT  
3229   Toaster  
4469   Toilet  
5241   Toluene  
4159   Tomahawk  
4115   Tongs  
4239   Torque wrench  
1578   Tow-truck  
7163   Tower  
1575   Tower crane  
2319   Tractor - agricultural or otherwise  
2939   Trailbikes  
2389   Trailer  
2549   Train  
9199   Train crash (situation)  
2419   Train - road  
2549   Tram  
2519   Tramway line (track)  
3349   Transceiver  
1629   Transformer  
1511   Transmission shaft  
6242   Transmission - vehicle  
3349   Transmitter  
4413   Trapdoor  
4622   Travel tower  
4592   Tray  
2412   Tray - truck/semi-trailer  
7181   Tree - not felled  
6229   Tree felled for processing/clearing  
2119   Tree harvester  
7184   Tree root  
7183   Tree stump  
7183   Tree trunk  
7124   Trench  
4429   Trestle  
4613   Trestle ladder  
2459   Tricycle  
4289   Trolley jack  
2361   Trolley - porters
2599  Trolley - rail (hand-powered)
2361  Trolley - supermarket
2429  Trolleybus
4469  Trough
2419  Truck
1576  Truck-mounted crane
7183  Trunk - tree
6232  Truss - dressed timber
4356  Tub - metal
4357  Tub - plastic
4355  Tub - wood
6243  Tube steel
1659  Tube - fluorescent
2719  Tug
7329  Tunnel face
7349  Tunnel floor - hazardous objects
7339  Tunnel floor - wet/oily/icy
7319  Tunnel roof
7329  Tunnel wall
2129  Tunnelling machine
1619  Turbine
3929  Turbine - gas
8269  Turkey
1162  Turning machine - metal
1161  Turning machine - timber
3339  Turntable - stereo
2519  Turntable - train
5241  Turpentine
4229  Tweezers
4635  Twin rope access
4329  Twine
1593  Tynes - forklift
1271  Typescasting printing machine
1271  Typesetting printing machine
3319  Typewriter - electronic
3319  Typewriter - manual
4979  Tyre - vehicle

U
1769  Ultra-sound equipment
1632  Underground distribution line: high voltage
1642  Underground distribution line: low voltage
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7379</td>
<td>Underground fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Underground water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Underpass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2799</td>
<td>Underwater craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7154</td>
<td>Uneven ground surfaces (grass or otherwise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Uranium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5286</td>
<td>Urethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8349</td>
<td>Urine - animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Urn - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2439</td>
<td>Utility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Vacuum cleaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Valve - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Valve - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2439</td>
<td>Van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5349</td>
<td>Varnish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7186</td>
<td>Vegetables in situ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7189</td>
<td>Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Vehicle accident (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Vehicle battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Vehicle component - mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1369</td>
<td>Vehicle radiator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Vehicle tyre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Vehicle wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Ventilation - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Vessel - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352</td>
<td>Vessel - jacketed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351</td>
<td>Vessel - steam equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Video tape player/recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5285</td>
<td>Vinyl chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Violent crime (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Virus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Wacka packa - pneumatic (road base, sand, paving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2299</td>
<td>Wacka packa - non-pneumatic (road base, sand, paving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349</td>
<td>Walkie talkie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Walkway - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294</td>
<td>Walkway - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7329</td>
<td>Wall of tunnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Wall opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7162</td>
<td>Wall - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7291</td>
<td>Wall - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Wardrobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3259</td>
<td>Washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>Waste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6392</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Water blasting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Water drilling rig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Water hose - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Water main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Water reticulation equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Water ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6329</td>
<td>Water - hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6359</td>
<td>Water - under pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Water - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Weather balloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3279</td>
<td>Weaving machine - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Weaving machine - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Weed eater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5312</td>
<td>Weedicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5312</td>
<td>Weedkiller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Weights - gym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Weights - measuring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3149</td>
<td>Welder - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Welding bottle - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Welding - fume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Welding - laser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6139</td>
<td>Wet concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7239</td>
<td>Wet ground surface - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Wet ground surface - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Wheat bin - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Wheat bin - portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Wheel - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2359</td>
<td>Wheelbarrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4923</td>
<td>Wheelchair - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2999</td>
<td>Wheelchair - motorised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Whip - jockeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Whipper snipper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Whiteboard - powered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4499 Whiteboard - unpowered
4289 Winch
7111 Wind
2239 Windmill pump
4414 Window
7229 Window opening
4414 Window sill
4339 Wire
1249 Wire forming machine
4339 Wire rope
1643 Wiring - fixed
1644 Wiring - temporary
6253 Wood fragment/splinter
1161 Wood lathe
5399 Wood/timber treatment
2399 Woodchipper - council use
1199 Woodchipping machine (sawmill)
4159 Woodsplitter
6193 Wool fibre
1213 Wool press
8339 Wool - fleece
3319 Word processor
1599 Work box
9199 Work pressure (situation)
4429 Work top
4429 Workbench
7293 Working conditions - cramped
4239 Wrench

X 1719 X-ray machine

Y 2719 Yacht - motorised
2729 Yacht - non-motorised
6193 Yarn

Z